

# KOREN

PUBLISHERS JERUSALEM

5780 (2020)



OFEQ • Maggid Books • Koren Publishers Jerusalem • Menorah • The Toby Press



**Koren Publishers Jerusalem** is one of the world's leading Jewish publishing houses, based in the heart of Jerusalem. What began in 1962 as a modest, family-owned company that published Hebrew Bibles has grown into a global leader with five prominent imprints that span the full world of Jewish ritual, learning, scholarship, and spirituality.

Today, Koren publishes and distributes all works from **Koren Publishers, Maggid Books, Menorah Books, The Toby Press, the Ofeq Institute**, and all publications by Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz.

With extensive distribution and marketing in the USA, Canada, the UK, Australia, South Africa, and Israel, Koren produces works that enrich the religious, intellectual, and spiritual lives of Jews of all ages and backgrounds.

## OUR HISTORY

Koren Publishers began with the dream of master typographer Eliyahu Koren, a German Jew who fled Germany to Israel in 1934. He set out to publish the first Hebrew Bible to be entirely produced by Jews in nearly 500 years. Until this point, all printed editions of the Hebrew Bible after Daniel Bomberg's 1517 Venice printing were based on manuscripts, so errors in the text and cantillation were common. Mr. Koren set out to change that by designing a modern Bible font to ensure maximum clarity, and to reflect the renewal of ancient Hebrew in modern times. He considered the precision of every letter, the placement of every word on every page. He based his work on medieval Hebrew manuscripts, and consulted with Bible scholars and expert opticians alike to create a precise, elegant new design for the Tanakh.

Upon its publication in 1962, the *Koren Tanakh* gained international acclaim due to its textual accuracy and pioneering design. It was quickly adopted by Israeli schools, municipalities, and the IDF, which awarded a copy to each soldier. For decades, it was the authoritative edition of Tanakh on which the President of Israel took his oath.

Since this time, Koren has expanded its collections to include the most essential books for every Jewish household including Mishna, Talmud, Rambam's Mishneh Torah, Tehillim, Pirkei Avot, and more. It also now houses five imprints, publishing fascinating, quality Jewish books for everyone.

Using state-of-the-art technology and experts in a variety of fields, Koren Publishers and its imprints ensure the finest quality for its layout, design, translation, and textual clarity. We are proud to bring Mr. Koren's vision to Jewish communities around the world.

## THE KOREN PUBLISHING HOUSE



**KOREN PUBLISHERS:** Committed to publishing a wide range of classical Jewish texts for every home, school, synagogue, and Yeshivah.



**MAGGID BOOKS:** Contemporary approaches to Jewish texts and themes from the world's leading Orthodox rabbis, scholars, and philosophers.



**MENORAH BOOKS:** Menorah Books is the destination for quality books addressing contemporary Jewish life and belief, while inspiring thoughtful reflection and conversation.



**THE TOBY PRESS:** Publishes fine writing on subjects of Israel and Jewish interest.



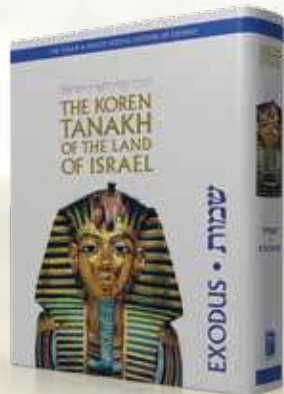
**OFEQ INSTITUTE:** Dedicated to the research of original Hebrew medieval manuscripts, and their publication in critical, annotated editions.

## INSTITUTIONAL PARTNERSHIPS

Koren Publishers and Maggid Books are proud to collaborate with the following esteemed organizations:



# NEW FROM KOREN!



## THE HERTOG EDITION OF EXODUS THE KOREN TANAKH OF THE LAND OF ISRAEL

This innovative approach to the Hebrew Bible fuses extraordinary findings by modern scholars on the ancient Near East with the original Hebrew text and a brand new English translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks.

## THE ROHR FAMILY EDITION MIKRAOT HADOROT

This new project brings together 2,000 years of selected commentary on the Torah, the new translation of Rabbi Jonathan Sacks and a fully translated Rashi to create one essential H'mash study series.



## THE STEINSALTZ TANAKH

Three elegant volumes of Rav Steinsaltz's prolific wisdom on the Torah, with notes, discussion points, and color images, essential for every synagogue!



## RCA SIDDUR AVODAT HALEV

The RCA's new siddur addresses the needs and realities of 21<sup>st</sup> century Orthodoxy. Includes a collection of essays on Jewish prayer from today's leading scholars.



# NEW FROM KOREN!



## MEGILLAT ESTHER MESORAT HARAV

Key disciples of "the Rav", Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik, now bring his insights into Megillat Esther to the public.



## THE LOBEL EDITION SHALEM SIDUR

This enhanced edition of the beloved Sacks Siddur includes additional features, colorful covers and thumb tabs.

## THE ZUCKERMAN EDITION SIDDUR FOR THE HOUSE OF MOURNING

Designed to accompany those attending a shiva house as a guide to the prayers, laws, and practices during the time of mourning.





## KOREN

### TANAKH- NEW RELEASES

The Koren Tanakh of the Land of Israel..	8
The Steinsaltz Tanakh.....	11

### TANAKH - CLASSIC EDITIONS

The Koren Tanakh Tzion.....	16
Tanakh Ma'alot.....	17
HaTanakh HaMevoar.....	18
Hebrew-English Editions.....	20

### HUMASH

The Koren Mikraot HaDorot.....	22
The Koren Israel Humash.....	24
The Koren Amharic Humash.....	29

### MEGILLOT

Hebrew-English.....	32
Hebrew.....	33

### PIRKEI AVOT

Hebrew-English.....	34
---------------------	----

### TEFILLA

Hebrew-English Siddurim	
Shalem & Sacks Siddurim.....	36
RCA Siddur.....	40

Children & Youth .....	44
Teens.....	50
Shabbat Humash Editions.....	53
Mesorat HaRav Series.....	54
<b>Hebrew Siddurim</b>	
Classic Editions.....	56
Hebrew-English Mahzorim.....	58
Hebrew Mahzorim.....	64

### TEHILLIM

Hebrew-English.....	68
Hebrew.....	69

### OTHER

Birkonim.....	71
Selihot & Tisha B'Av.....	74
Shiva & Mourning.....	76
Haggada Colection.....	77

### ORAL LAW

Mishna.....	87
Mishna Sdura.....	90
Talmud.....	94
Talmud Learning Aids.....	103
Rambam.....	104



**MAGGID BOOKS**..... 107

MAGGID HEBREW..... 168



**MENORAH BOOKS**..... 176



**THE TOBY PRESS**..... 188

TOBY HEBREW..... 213



**OFEQ INSTITUTE**..... 218

# TANAKH

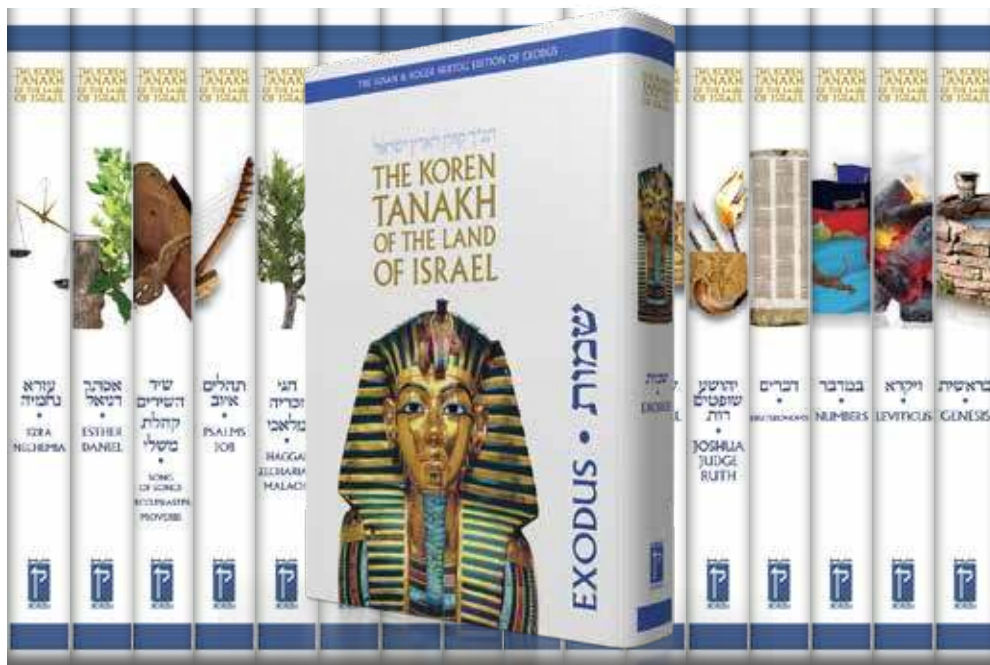


# INTRODUCING THE KOREN TANAKH OF THE LAND OF ISRAEL THE SUSAN & ROGER HERTOG EDITION OF EXODUS

The *Koren Tanakh of the Land of Israel* offers an innovative and refreshing approach to the Hebrew Bible. By fusing extraordinary findings by modern scholars on the ancient Near East with the original Hebrew text and a brand new English translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks, the *Koren Tanakh of the Land of Israel* clarifies and explains the Biblical narrative, laws, events and prophecies in context with the milieu in which they took place.

The inaugural volume in this 18 volume series is dedicated to the book of Shemot (Exodus). It features stunning visuals of ancient civilizations including artifacts, archeological excavations, inscriptions and maps, along with brief articles on Egyptology, geography, biblical botany, language, geography, and more. By showcasing material that was unknown to previous generations of Torah scholars, the *Koren Tanakh of the Land of Israel* opens a new view into the revolutionary impact of the Tanakh, published for the first time in English.

TITLE	LANGUAGE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Shemot	Hebrew/English	Hardcover	978 965 776 033 8	49.95	62.95	37.99	179
Samuel	Hebrew/English	Hardcover	978 965 776 623 1		<b>FORTHCOMING!</b>		



Introductions give overview of significant themes in each section



highlighted text helps the reader understand a main point made in the section introduction

A section introduction occupies a full-page spread

Articles are divided into color-coded categories with corresponding icons

Colored verse numbers indicate matching articles

Pages headers indicate book name and chapter number in Hebrew and English

Articles reference the Biblical verses to which they refer

Vibrant color images help bring the narrative to life

Articles contributed by world-renowned scholars

Hebrew text in clear Koren font with vowels, punctuation and cantillation marks

New translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

Tanakh pages are read right to left, honoring the authenticity of original Hebrew texts

# THE STEINSALTZ TANAKH

The long-awaited English edition of Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz's pioneering translation and commentary on the Torah is now here. Like his monumental translation and commentary of the entire Talmud, the new Steinsaltz Tanakh includes a treasure trove of information to make the text clear, fascinating, and relevant to users of all backgrounds.

**THESE BRAND-NEW VOLUMES FEATURE SEVERAL INNOVATIVE ELEMENTS INCLUDING:**

- Hebrew verses in clear Koren font, with vowels and punctuation
- Accessible English translation that reflects Rabbi Steinsaltz's understanding of the text
- Parshiyot divided thematically with introductory explanations
- Color photos that identify biblical objects and illustrate complicated concepts
- Notes and photos of modern archaeological and scientific findings
- Maps, illustrations, and charts to clarify locations and concepts
- Supplemental background materials, cross-references to the Torah
- Rashi commentary in newly digitalized Koren font for easy legibility\*

\*Featured in the Humash only.

SEE PAGE 18 FOR THE HEBREW EDITION!



HUMASH

NEVIIM

KETUVIM

TITLE	LANGUAGE	SIZE	PAGE NUMBER	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Humash	English/Hebrew	Standard	1406	Hardcover	978 965 301 912 6	54.95	68.95	41.99	199
Nevi'im	English/Hebrew	Standard	1568	Hardcover	978 965 776 024 6	54.95	68.95	41.99	199
Ketuvim	English/Hebrew	Standard	1040	Hardcover	978 965 776 025 3	54.95	68.95	41.99	199
Five Megillot	English/Hebrew	Standard	192	Hardcover	978 965 776 041 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	89





Koren Tanakh Font



Koren Siddur Font

### FONTS

Books published by Koren Publishers Jerusalem use two fonts created by its founder, Eliyahu Koren: the Koren Tanakh Font and the Koren Siddur Font.

The **Koren Tanakh Font**, created for The Koren Tanakh in 1962, is used for all biblical texts in Koren products. The **Koren Siddur Font**, originally created for The Koren Siddur in 1971, is used for other texts.

Mr. Koren's goal was to create a visual distinction between the words of the sacred Bible and the words of Jewish liturgy. Mr. Koren consulted with academic experts of Hebrew manuscripts, researched early printing types, consulted with ophthalmologists, and took a sensitive approach to modernize the fonts for ultimate legibility and beauty.

Both fonts are © Copyright Koren Publishers Jerusalem.

"...it is advisable that such a Tanakh be found in every house as well as each synagogue and Beit Midrash..."

– Rabbi Moshe Feinstein

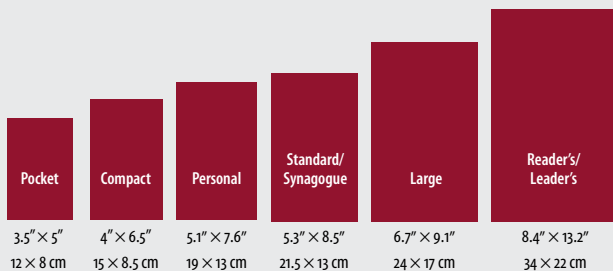
"I hereby recommend this Koren publication... I call upon my friends and students [to distribute] the Tanakh in synagogues and Batei Midrash, in schools and in private homes..."

– Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik



### BOOK SIZES

Koren books are printed in the following sizes, except where noted.



## THE KOREN READERS TANAKH

HEBREW  
AUTHORITATIVE EDITION

Perfect for synagogue Haftara reading, this edition features large, clear font for easy reading, and sturdy binding that withstands years of weekly use. The handcrafted leather edition, with beautifully decorated opening pages, includes a page for recording the dates of significant family events. Perfect as a family heirloom!

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Reader's	Bonded Leather	978 965 301 075 8	149	188	114.99	495
Hebrew	Reader's	Hardcover, Handcrafted Brown Leather, Slipcase	978 965 301 076 5	399	503	306.99	990



## THE KOREN PRESENTATION TANAKH

HEBREW

This edition of *The Koren Tanakh* is set in large type for especially comfortable reading. It includes Hebrew translations of the Aramaic sections of the books of Daniel and Ezra and more than 25 maps.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Large	Hardcover with Dust Jacket	978 965 301 054 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	159
Hebrew	Large	Burgundy Bonded Leather with Slipcase	978 965 301 050 5	49.95	62.95	37.99	189



The **cover design** of Koren Siddurim, Sifrei Tanakh and other books was adapted by Eliyahu Koren for the first edition of the Siddur in 1981. It was originally designed for the title page of the first "polyglot" edition of the Bible, published in Genoa, Italy in 1516, and was also used by a printer in Cologne, Germany in 1518. It was redrawn in 2008 by Leela Ganin for Koren's use.



## THE KOREN TANAKH TZION

HEBREW

This special edition was published for the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Jerusalem's reunification. It includes numerous visual aids to help the learner deepen his or her understanding of Tanakh. It features distinctions between *sheva na* and *sheva nah*, *kamatz katan* and *kamatz gadol*, notes in the margins for cross-references in the text, a variety of charts that clarify textual concepts in the verses, images of archaeological findings that illustrate places in Tanakh, and more!



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 720 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	109

## THE KOREN CLASSIC TANAKH

HEBREW

Our most popular edition, the Classic Edition is endorsed by the Israel Ministry of Education and is used widely by children throughout the country. Includes color maps and fits into your school bag!



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 051 2	21.95	27.95	16.99	109
Hebrew	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 052 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	139
Hebrew	Compact	Leather	978 965 301 053 6	16.95	20.95	12.99	59



## THE GITLER FAMILY MA'ALOT EDITION of the KOREN CLASSIC TANAKH

HEBREW

**CHOOSE YOUR COLOR!**

The new Ma'alot edition features newly digitized Koren Tanakh font with thumb index that distinguishes each book of Tanakh. Now with flexible bindings in color, making Tanakh modern and fun!

For English/Hebrew editions, see page 20

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Personal	HC, dust jacket	978 965 301 181 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Green	978 965 301 083 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Blue	978 965 301 084 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Pink	978 965 301 065 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Turquoise	978 965 301 827 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Denim	978 965 301 828 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Purple	978 965 301 894 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hebrew	Personal	Flex Cover-Orange	978 965 301 910 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	129

# HATANAKH HAMEVOAR

HEBREW

ELUCIDATED TANAKH WITH COMMENTARY BY ADIN EVEN-ISRAEL STEINSALTZ

Like his edition of the Talmud, Rabbi Adin Even-Israel fueled this edition of Tanakh with a treasure trove of information in effort to make the Tanakh accessible to all.

**THIS HEBREW EDITION INCLUDES:**

- Verses with vowels and punctuation
- Rashi commentary in newly digitalized font, punctuated for easier comprehension
- Brief introductions to each section
- Real-life pictures illustrate complex concepts
- Notes about places, nationalities, flora and fauna that are mentioned in the biblical text
- Verse-by-verse elucidations written in clear, simple language
- Supplemental background materials, cross references found elsewhere in Tanakh
- Enriching ideas from Midrash and Jewish philosophers, linguistic notes, and more
- Explanations on the connection between the haftara and its relevant parasha

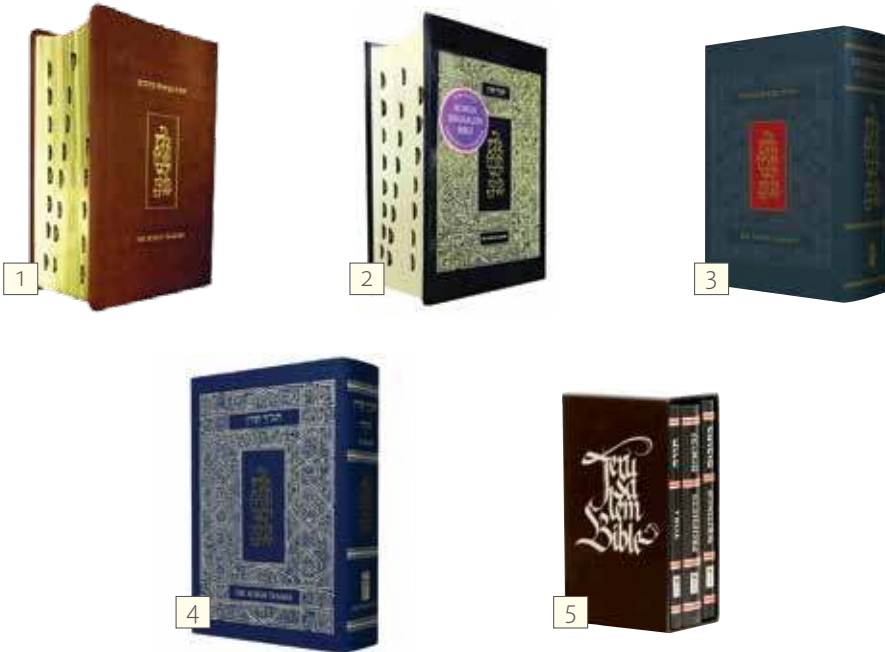


TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	₪ IL
Complete 17 volume set	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 9904	509.15	642.95	391.99	1530
5 volume Humash set	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 971 3	149.75	188.95	114.99	445
Bereshit	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 972 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	89
Shemot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 973 7	29.95	37.95	22.99	89
Vayikra	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 974 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	89
Bamidbar	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 975 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Devarim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 976 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Yehoshua-Shoftim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 981 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Shmuel	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 982 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Melakhim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 984 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Yishayahu	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 977 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Yirmiyahu	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 978 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Yehezkel	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 979 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Trei Asar	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 980 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Tehillim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 983 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Mishlei-Iyov	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 985 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Five Megillot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 987 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Daniel-Ezra-Neḥemiah	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 988 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	90
Divrei HaYamim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 989 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	90

# THE KOREN TANAKH

HEBREW/ENGLISH

In all of these editions of The Koren Tanakh, the Hebrew text is accompanied by a superb English translation by biblical and literary scholar Professor Harold Fisch. English text divisions parallel the Hebrew parshiyot, with chapter and verse numbers noted in the margins. Transliterated names replace the Hellenistic forms used in most other editions of Tanakh (Moshe instead of Moses). With over 30 color maps, genealogy charts, and more.



	LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
<b>"MAALOT" EDITIONS WITH THUMB INDEX</b>								
1	Hebrew/English	Standard	Flex, Brown Leather	978 965 301 722 1	59.95	75.95	45.99	249
2	Hebrew/English	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 721 4	49.95	62.95	37.99	219
<b>CLASSIC EDITIONS</b>								
3	Hebrew/English	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 177 9	49.95	62.95	36.99	199
4	Hebrew/English	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 723 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	99
5	Hebrew/English	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 056 7	39.95	49.95	30.99	179

# LA BIBLE DE RAV ZADOC KAHN

HEBREW/FRENCH

The first modern, clear and precise translation of the Tanakh into French was first published under the direction of the Grand Rabbi of France, Zadoc Kahn (1839-1905).

In this forthcoming edition, the text has been completely reset and redesigned, incorporating all the color maps and clear typography.



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/French	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 816 7				
Hebrew/French	Standard	Hardcover, Dust Jacket, Thumb Index	978 965 301 329 2	<b>FORTHCOMING!</b>			
Hebrew/French	Standard	Brown Leather, Thumb Index	978 965 301 212 7				

## TEXT SIZES OF KOREN TANAKH EDITIONS



# INTRODUCING THE ROHR FAMILY EDITION THE KOREN MIKRAOT HADOROT

DISCOVER 2,000 YEARS OF TORAH COMMENTARY!

The *Koren Mikraot HaDorot* brings two millennia of Torah commentary into the hands and homes of Jews around the world. Readers will be able to encounter not only the classic commentators, but will gain a broad sense of the issues that scholars grappled with in their time and the inspiration they drew from the ancient texts.

### THE HEBREW SIDE FEATURES:

- The traditional Humash with brand new English translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- An all-new, unabridged Rashi commentary with digitized Rashi font & new English translation
- Haftarat for Ashkenazim, Sepharadim & Yemenites

### THE HEBREW SIDE FEATURES:

- A selection of over 40 commentaries in English translation that span ancient, medieval, and modern sources
- "The Biblical Imagination": Original essays that explore the common themes that appear throughout the commentaries



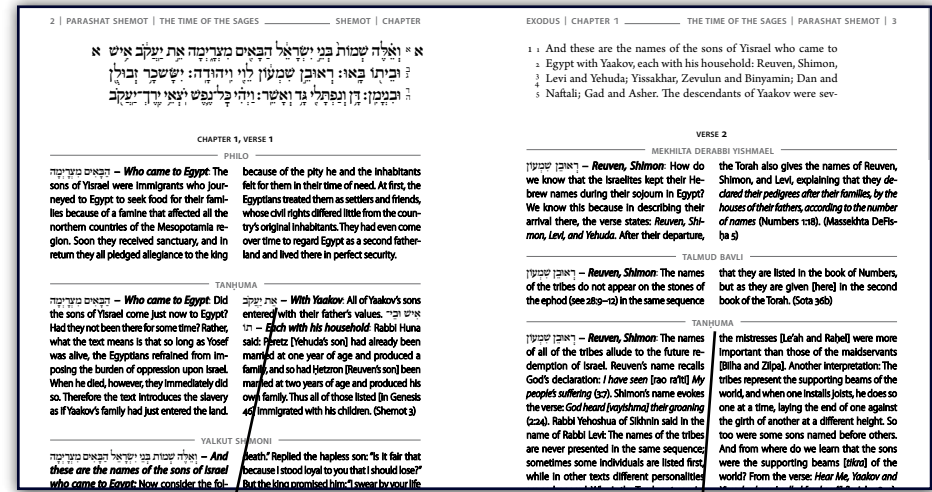
**A JOURNEY THROUGH JEWISH HISTORY!**

- PHILO • ONKELOS • MIDRASH RABBA • AVOT DERABBI NATAN  
• YALKUT SHIMONI • SE'ADYA GAON • RASHI • RASHBAM  
• RAMBAN • MAHARAL • KELI YAKAR • OR HAḤAYYIM  
• HAKETAV VEHAḲABBALA • HA'AMEK DAVAR  
• THE LUBAVITCHER REBBE • RABBI JOSEPH B. SOLOVEITCHIK  
• NEHAMA LEIBOWITZ • MANY MORE

### SEFER SHEMOT:

	TITLE	LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
13	Shemot	Hebrew/English	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 776 068 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	TBA
14	Va'era	Hebrew/English	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 776 069 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	TBA
15	Bo	Hebrew/English	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 776 070 3				
16	Beshallah	Hebrew/English	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 776 071 0				
17	Yitro	Hebrew/English	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 776 072 7				

**COMING SOON!**

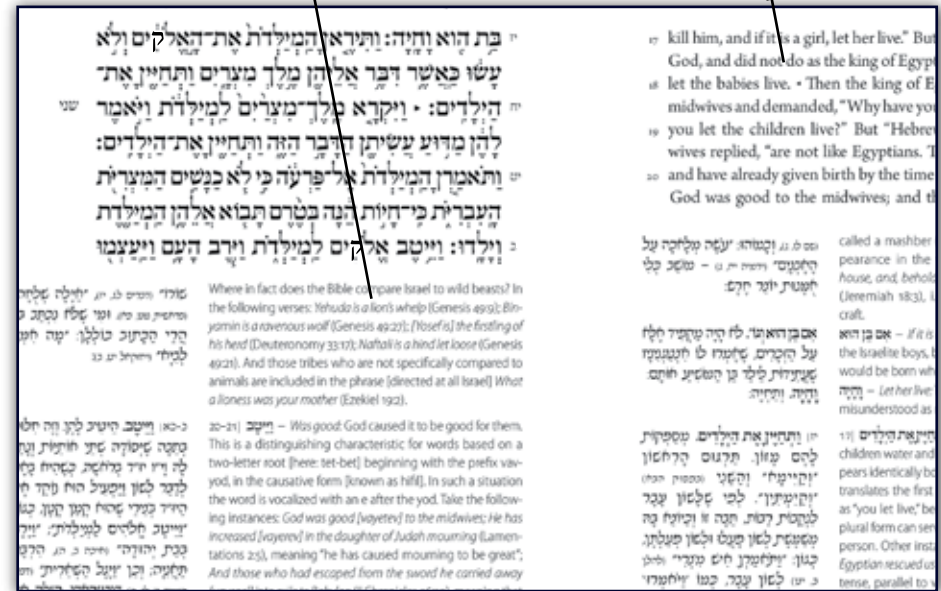


Hebrew & English verses with new translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

Four sections of commentaries: The Time of the Sages, the Classic Commentators, Confronting Modernity & essay section entitled "The Biblical Imagination"

Original essays that explore the themes of peshat and derash in the commentaries

Entirely new English translation of Rashi complete and unabridged, in clear digitized Rashi font



# THE KOREN ISRAEL HUMASH WITH RASHI AND ONKELOS

## HEBREW

An innovative addition to Koren's Educational Resources, the Humash with Rashi and Onkelos is rich with valuable resources that makes Humash study clear and accessible to students of all ages. The carefully crafted layout honors the centrality of the Torah by placing the Biblical text on its own page, facing the commentaries. This layout allows students to focus on the text on its own terms before encountering the commentaries.

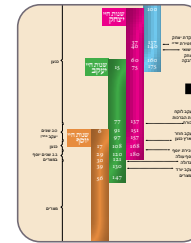
WITH A VARIETY OF VISUAL AIDS AND EDUCATIONAL TOOLS THAT HELP STUDENTS UNDERSTAND AND APPRECIATE THE HUMASH INCLUDING:

- Newly-digitalized Rashi font that is clear and legible for Hebrew readers of all backgrounds
- Timelines before every parasha
- Diagrams illustrating the central themes and geographic context of every parasha
- Summaries of every Haftarah
- Halakha guide
- Color photos, charts, maps, and more
- Appendix with explanations of Biblical botany found in the *pasukim*



VOLUME	LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
<b>COLOR EDITION</b>								
5 Volume Set, Slipcase	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	987 965 301 767 2	99.75	126	76.99	240
Bereshit	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	987 965 301 675 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	64
Shemot	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	987 965 301 676 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	64
Vayikra	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	987 965 301 677 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	64
Bamidbar	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	987 965 301 678 1	19.95	24.95	14.99	64
Devarim	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	987 965 301 679 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	64
<b>ONE VOLUME EDITION, BIBLE PAPER, BLACK &amp; WHITE</b>								
1-Volume Edition	Hebrew	Large	Embossed Hard Cover	978 965 301 772 6	39.95	49.95	30.99	95

## Color editions include these additional features:



### Diagrams and Illustrations

Graphic illustrations allow readers to appreciate the rich details of the narrative such as: the events of the *mabul*, the *bigdei kehuna*, the *korbanot*, and more.



### Maps

Color 3D maps offer a new, modern look at the *parshiyot*. These maps were designed specifically to show details that are not clear from a cursory reading of the *pasukim*.



### Biblical Botany

Explanations by Professor Zohar Amar, an expert biblical botanist, identify the flora and fauna of Eretz Yisrael, as described in the Torah. Includes color photographs and the accompanying *pasuk*.



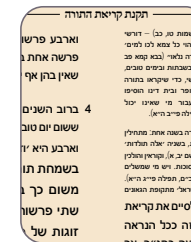
### Parasha Snapshots

Every *parasha* has its own title page with a diagram illustrating the central themes of each parasha, geographic context, and the timeframe in which the narrative occurred.



### Haftarah Summaries

Background information before each haftarah enriches one's understanding of the words of the prophets and their connection to the *parasha*.



### Halakha Guide

Practical halakhot are explained along with their sources, including both Ashkenaz and Sephardic halakhic opinions.

Index Tabs

Index tabs on margin of every page indicate the name of each parasha for easy and quick navigation.

613 Mitzvot

Each mitzva is listed next to its relevant pasuk, according to the Sefer HaHinukh.

Clear Layout

The Humash text is presented in large, clear typeface using the Koren Tanakh font.

Divisions

The traditional Jewish chapter divisions of the Biblical text ('sedarim') have been restored. The sedarim are indicated in the outer margin, while the widely-used (non-Jewish) divisions are preserved and indicated in the inner margin.

בראשית

בראשית

א

בְּעֲלַמוֹ בְּעֵלָם אֱלֹקִים בְּרָא אֶת־זָכַר וַיִּקְבַּח בְּרָא  
 אֹתָם: וַיִּבְרַךְ אֹתָם אֱלֹקִים וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם אֱלֹקִים  
 פָּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמְלֵאוּ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ וּכְבִּשְׁהָ וּרְדוּ בְּדֹגַת  
 הַיָּם וּבְעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְכָל־חַיָּה הַרְמִשָּׁת עַל־  
 הָאָרֶץ: וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹקִים הִנֵּה נֹתְתִי לָכֶם אֶת־כָּל־  
 עֵשֶׂב וְזֶרַע זֶרַע אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ וְאֶת־  
 כָּל־הָעֵץ אֲשֶׁר־בוּ פְרִי־עֵץ זֶרַע זֶרַע לָכֶם יִהְיֶה  
 לְאֹכְלָהּ: וְלִכְל־חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ וְלִכְל־עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם  
 וְלִכְל וְרוֹמֵשׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־בוּ נֹפֵשׁ חַיָּה אֶת־  
 כָּל־יִרְקַע עֵשֶׂב לְאֹכְלָהּ וַיְהִי־כֵן: וַיֹּרֵא אֱלֹקִים אֶת־  
 כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וְהִנֵּה־טוֹב מְאֹד וַיְהִי־עֶרֶב וַיְהִי־  
 בֹקֶר יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי:  
 וַיְכַלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל־עֲבָאִם: וַיְכַל אֱלֹקִים  
 בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּשְׁבַּת  
 בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל־מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה:  
 וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹקִים אֶת־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ  
 כִּי בּוֹ שָׁבַת מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־בְּרָא אֱלֹקִים  
 לַעֲשׂוֹת:  
 אֵלֶּה תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ בְּהִבְרָאֵם בַּיּוֹם  
 עֲשׂוֹת יְקוֹן אֱלֹקִים אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם: וְכָל וְשִׁיחַ  
 הַשָּׂדֶה טָרֵם יִהְיֶה בְּאָרֶץ וְכָל־עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה טָרֵם

מצוות פריה ורבייה מצווה א

ח

בראשית

א

וַיְהִי קֶק: וַיְהִי מְתוֹשְׁלָת. מֵאָה וַתִּמְנָן וְשִׁבְעַ שְׁנִין, וְאוֹלִיד יֵת לָמֶךְ: וַיְהִי מְתוֹשְׁלָת, בְּתַר  
 כֹּי דְאוֹלִיד יֵת לָמֶךְ, שִׁבְעַ מֵאָה וַתִּמְנָן וַתְּרַתִּין שְׁנִין, וְאוֹלִיד בְּנִין וּבְנִין: וְהוּוּ כָּל יוֹמֵי מְתוֹשְׁלָת,  
 וַיִּשְׁעַ מֵאָה וּשְׁתַּיִן וַתִּשְׁעַ שְׁנִין, וּמִיַּת: וַיְהִי לָמֶךְ, מֵאָה וַתִּמְנָן וַתְּרַתִּין שְׁנִין, וְאוֹלִיד בֵּר: וַיְקַרֵּא  
 ל יֵת שְׁמוֹה, נָח לְמִימֶר, דִּין, וַיְחַמְנָא מְעוֹבְדָנָא וּמְלִיאוֹת יְדָנָא, מִן אֶרְעָא, דְלִטָּה קֶק: וַיְהִי לָמֶךְ,  
 לֵא בְּתַר דְאוֹלִיד יֵת נָח, חֲמִשׁ מֵאָה וַתִּשְׁעִין וַחֲמִשׁ שְׁנִין, וְאוֹלִיד בְּנִין וּבְנִין: וְהוּוּ כָּל יוֹמֵי לָמֶךְ,  
 לֵב שִׁבְעַ מֵאָה וּשְׁבַעִין וְשִׁבְעַ שְׁנִין, וּמִיַּת: וְהוּוּ נָח, בֵּר חֲמִשׁ מֵאָה שְׁנִין, וְאוֹלִיד נָח, יֵת שֵׁם יֵת  
 ו אֶחָם וְיֵת יִפֶּת: וְהוּוּ כַּד שְׁרִיאוּ בְנֵי אֲנָשָׁא, לְמִסְכֵּי עַל אֶפֶי אֶרְעָא, וּבְנִתָּא אֶתְלִידָא לְהוּוּ: וַחֲזוּ  
 ג בְּנֵי וּבְרַבְבָּא יֵת בְּנֵת אֲנָשָׁא, אֶרִי שְׁפִירָן אֲמִין, וְנִסְכִּיבוּ לְהוּוּ נְשִׁין, מִכָּל דְאֶתְרַעִיאוּ: וַאֲמַר קֶק, לֵא  
 ד יִתְקַבֵּים דְרָא בִישָׂא הָרִין קְדַמִּי לְעַלַם, בְּדִיל דְאֲנָן בִּסְרָא וְעוֹבְדִידוּן בִּישִׁין, אֶרְכָּא וְהִיב לְהוּוּ,  
 ר מֵאָה וְעֶסְרִין שְׁנִין אִם יִתְבוּן: גְּבָרָא, הוּוּ בְּאֶרְעָא בְּיוֹמֵיָא הָאֲנִין, וְאֵף בְּתַר כֵּן, דְעֵאלִין

כח ויולד בן, שמננו נבנה העולם:  
 כט וזה יבחנו, יבן ממנו חת עגבון ידיו:  
 עד שלא בא נח לא היה להם כלי מחקשה והיו הכין להם והיתה החקן מונחה הויטם ודקדקים פשוטקעס חטים, מקללתו של חם הרחשון, ובימי נח היה, וזה 'נחמנו' - יבן ממנו, ואם לא תפקשהו, חן טעם השלשן נוכל על השם, וחתה עירך לקרות שמו מנחם:  
 לו בן חמש מאות שנה, חמר רבי יודן, מה טעם כל הדורות הולידו למאה שנה וזה לחמט מחזית? חמר הקדוש ברוך הוא: אם קשעים הם יאבדו פנים ורע לגדיק זה, ואם צדיקים הם חטרייה עליו לעשות תבות הקבה, כבש חת מענו ולא הוליד עד חמט מחזית שנה, כדי שלא יהא יפת הגדול שבניו ראוי לעגשון לפני המפול, ד-תבי: 'כי העבר בן מאה שנה ימות' (שעה טו, כ) - ראוי לעגש לעתיה, וכן לפני מתן תורה: את שם את חם ואת יפת, והלא יפת הגדול הוא! חלף פתחה חתה דוקש חת שהיה צדיק, ונולד פשהו מהול, ושאבדקם יבן ממנו וכו'. גבראשית רבה (כ, ג).

ד לא ידון רוחו באדם, לא יתבעם ויהי רוחי עלי בשביל החכם: לעולם, לחזק ימים, הנה רוחי גדון בקרבי חם לשחיתות ואם לכהם, לא יהיה גדון זה ברוחי לעולם, כלומר לחזק ימים: בששם הוא בשור, כמו 'בשגס', כלומר בשביל שגס זאת פו שהוא בשגס וחת על פי כן חינו נכנע לפני, ומה חם יהיה חם או דבר קשה, פיועל פו: 'עד שקמתי דבקה' (שופטים ה, י) כמו 'שקמתי', וכן: 'שחיתה מקדבר עמי' (סו, ג) כמו 'שחיתה', חף 'בשגס' כמו 'בשגס', והיו ימיו גו'. עד מאה ועשרים שנה אחריך להם חפי, ואם לא ישונו - חביח עליהם מפול, ואם תחמה משנולד יפת עד המפול חינו חלף מאה שנה? חין מקדס ומחזק פתורה, כבד היתה הגזקה מונה עשרים שנה קדס שהוליד לח תולדות, וכן מנינו בסדר עולם (סוף פכ"ח), יש מקדשי חנה רבים ב'לח יודן', חבל זה נחניח פשוטו:

ה הנפלים, על שם שנקלו והפילו חת העולם, וכלשון עברית לשון ענקים הוא: בימים ההם, בני דור חנוש יבן חן, וגם אחרי כן, חף על פי שראו בחבדן של דור חנוש, שעלה חוקיגוס והציק שליט העולם, לא נכנע דור המפול ללמד מהם: אשר יבאו, היו יולדות ענקים

כו

בראשית

Targum Onkelos

The most accurate version of Onkelos' Aramaic translation is based on Yemenite tradition. Terms that are Onkelos' explanations (not verbatim translations) are printed in grey.

Rashi Commentary

The most accurate version of Rashi's commentary available today. Compiled from extensive research from medieval manuscripts.

Allegories in Rashi

Full sources are cited in Rashi script for each mashal (allegory) used by Rashi.

## THE KOREN LARGE TYPE TORAH

HEBREW

PERFECT FOR THE VISUALLY-IMPAIRED

Featuring the famous *Koren Tanakh* font, the text in this edition is perfect for students first learning Hebrew and studying the Torah, and for the visually impaired.



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 0581	19.95	24.95	14.99	69

## THE KOREN HUMASH BEREISHIT ARIEL EDITION

HEBREW

PERFECT FOR STUDENTS

At the request of Israel's Ministry of Education, this Humash is designed in large font for easy legibility for students. To date, it is the only one approved for use in grades 2-3 in Israel.



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 966 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	40



## KOREN YAD

AN ELEGANT GIFT FOR THE TORAH READER

EAN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
978 965 301 254 7	29.95	37.95	22.99	99

## HISTORIC PUBLICATIONS

Koren's works in Amharic and Hebrew are the first comprehensive Hebrew-Amharic resources ever published for the Ethiopian Jewish community (Beta Israel).

Essential for every Jewish community, these bilingual works help integrate the Beta Israel into synagogue life in Israel.

## THE KOREN AMHARIC HUMASH

HEBREW/AMHARIC

This Humash features the Torah portions, Haftarat, five Megillot and Tehillim in Hebrew and Amharic, along with full-color maps and explanatory charts. The side-by-side translations allow for young and elderly Ethiopian Jews alike to experience the prayer services together. Produced in collaboration with Zewdu Barhan and Rabbi Menachem Waldman, experts on Ethiopian Jewry.



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/Amharic	Standard	Hardcover with Dust Jacket	978 965 301 190 8	49.95	62.95	37.99	119



For Koren Amharic Siddur see page 57



For Koren Amharic Tehillim see page 70

# THE KOREN TEHILLIM COLLECTION

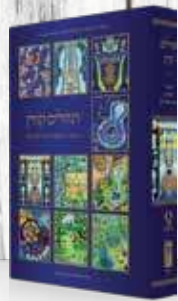
For more information about our variety of Tehillim editions,  
see Tehillim section on page 67



THE KOREN TEHILLIM  
Hebrew/English



TEHILLIM LEV AVOT  
Hebrew



THE ILLUSTRATED KOREN TEHILLIM  
Hebrew



THE STEINSALTZ TEHILLIM  
Hebrew



THE STEINSALTZ TEHILLIM  
Hebrew/English



TEHILLIM YEKAR MIPNINIM  
Hebrew



TEHILLIM MASOS KOL HAARETZ  
Hebrew



THE KOREN SHALEM TEHILLIM  
Hebrew



# MEGILLOT





## THE STEINSALTZ FIVE MEGILLOT

HEBREW/ENGLISH

WITH COMMENTARY BY RABBI ADIN EVEN-ISRAEL STEINSALTZ

This elegant volume features the profound translation and commentary Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz. Like his other trailblazing publications, The Steinsaltz Five Megillot includes contemporary, clear translation focused on the peshat (literal) understanding of the narrative, explanatory introductions that highlight textual themes, color images and maps to bring the text to life, and a crisp, modern layout.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	PAGE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/English	Large	192	Hardcover	978 965 776 041 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	89



GORGEOUS ILLUSTRATIONS!

## THE MAGERMAN EDITION THE KOREN STEINSALTZ FIVE MEGILLOT

HEBREW/ENGLISH

WITH COMMENTARY BY RABBI ADIN EVEN-ISRAEL STEINSALTZ

The Koren Five Megillot features an entirely new translation, with concise but incisive commentary by Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz. It is lavishly illustrated by the renowned Israeli artist, Leela Ganin.



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/English	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 891 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	69
Hebrew/English	Personal	Paperback	978 965 301 826 6	9.95	12.95	7.99	44



HEBREW EDITION

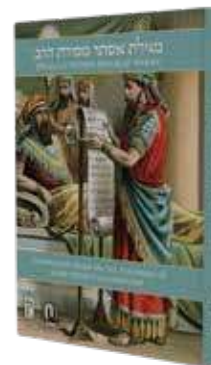
## THE ILLUSTRATED FIVE MEGILLOT

HEBREW

This special Illustrated edition of the Five Megillot has more than thirty vivid, watercolor illustrations by Israeli artist Leela Ganin. The texts include Shir Hashirim, Ruth, Eikha, Kohelet and Esther.



LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Large	Hardcover with Dust Jacket	978 965 301 187 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	89



## MEGILLAT ESTHER MESORAT HARAV

HEBREW/ENGLISH

This volume contains the commentary of Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik on Megillat Esther and the Ma'ariv service for Purim, collected from a variety of his published writings, notes and lectures. The Rav's philosophical acumen and Talmudic insight fruitfully combine to depict the complex nature of the Purim drama.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/English	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 184 7	19.95	30.95	14.99	79



## MEGILLAT ESTHER

HEBREW

This elegant Megilla features radiant illustrations by Ira Golub and Avraham Borshevsky. Borshevsky is a renowned Hebrew scribe and leading Israeli artist whose artwork is in museums and collections in 30 countries around the world.

LANGUAGE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Softcover	978 965 301 949 2	9.95	12.95	7.99	24



## THE NEUWIRTH EDITION KOREN PIRKEI AVOT

HEBREW/ENGLISH

The newest edition of the traditional Ethics of our Fathers features the Hebrew text aligned alongside the rich English translation of Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks. The commentary by Rabbi Marc D. Angel includes ideas from traditional and contemporary thinkers and scholars, allowing the lessons of Pirkei Avot to resonate with readers of all levels of observance.

TITLE	LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Complete Pirkei Avot	Hebrew/English	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 750 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	79

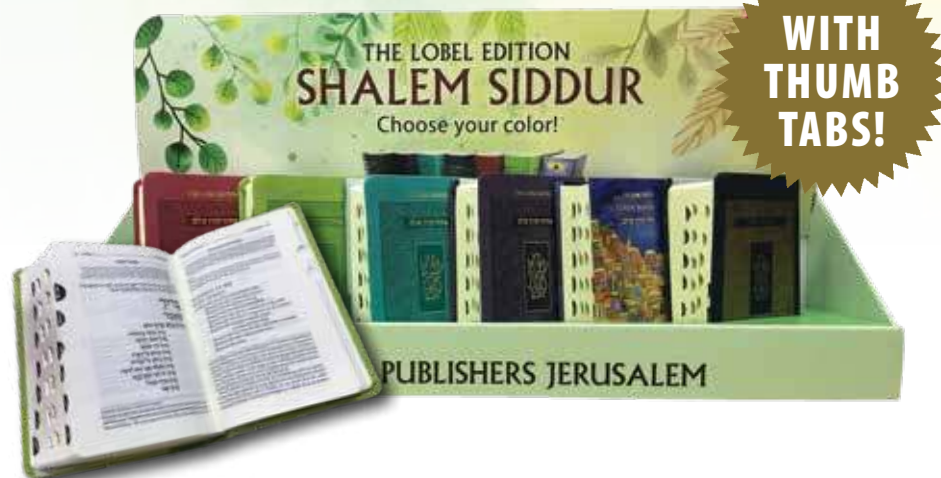


# TEFILLA

# THE LOBEL EDITION KOREN SIDDUR SACKS SERIES

HEBREW/ENGLISH

The Koren Shalem Siddur is an enhanced edition of the bestselling Sacks Siddur. Now available in a wide range of colors and covers, The Shalem Siddur includes every aspect of Jewish prayer for the weekday, Shabbat, holidays, and Israel's national holidays, with the beloved introduction, translation and commentary of Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks.

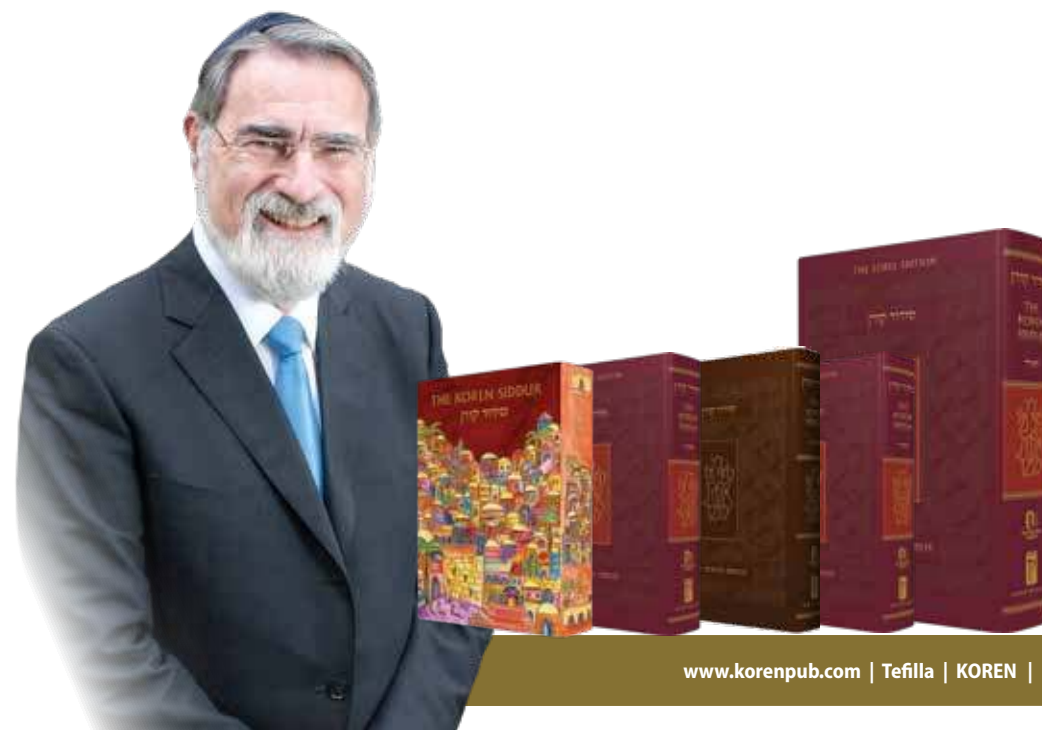


## THE KOREN SHALEM SIDDUR CHOOSE YOUR COLOR!

### NOW INCLUDING:

- Tefillot for weekday, Shabbat, Yom Tov, H'ol HaMo'ed, Hoshana Rabba, and more
- Torah readings with modern translations for weekday, Yom Tov, and H'ol HaMo'ed
- Five Megillot with modern translations
- Additional personal supplications
- Identical pagination to the Koren Sacks Siddur for convenient adoption into shuls
- Translation, introduction and commentary by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- Halakha guides to daily, Shabbat, and holiday prayers
- Halakha guide for those who visit Israel on the holidays
- Prayers for the State of Israel, its soldiers, and national holidays

SIZE	THUMB TABS	BINDING	NUSAḤ	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard		Hardcover	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 930 0	34.95	43.95	26.99	139
Compact	✓	Paperback	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 931 7	18.95	23.95	14.99	69
Compact	✓	Hardcover	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 932 4	22.95	28.95	18.99	69
Compact	✓	Brown	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 933 1	24.95	28.95	18.99	69
Compact	✓	Pink Flex	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 953 9	22.95	28.95	16.99	69
Compact	✓	Turquoise Flex	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 954 6	22.95	28.95	16.99	69
Compact	✓	Purple Flex	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 955 3	22.95	28.95	16.99	69
Compact	✓	Denim Flex	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 956 0	22.95	28.95	16.99	69
Compact	✓	Green Flex	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 957 7	22.95	28.95	16.99	69
Compact	✓	Emanuel Flex	Ashkenaz	978 965 301 934 8	22.95	30.95	18.99	69
Standard		Hardcover	Sepharad	978 965 301 309 4	31.95	39.95	24.99	139
Compact		Hardcover	Sepharad	978 965 301 331 5	22.95	28.95	18.99	89
Compact		Paperback	Sepharad	978 965 301 311 7	18.95	23.95	14.99	79
Compact		Hardcover, Orange Emanuel	Sepharad	978 965 301 332 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Compact		Hardcover, Brown Leather	Sepharad	978 965 301 310 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Brief introductions to major prayers

Halakha Guides for festivals

Guide for visitors to Israel

Systematic line breaks emphasize rhythm of each prayer

Includes full prayers for the State of Israel, its soldiers & national holidays

Cream colored paper is easier on the eyes

פסוקי דומרה

The introductory blessing to the Pesukei DeZimra is said standing, while holding the two front tzitzit of the tallit. They are kissed and released at the end of the blessing at "songs of praise" (on next page). From the beginning of this prayer to the end of the Amidah, conversation is forbidden. See table on pages 1239-1241 for which congregational responses are permitted.

Some say:

הָיִינוּ מוֹמְנֵי אֶת פִּי לְהוֹדוֹת וְלְהַלֵּל וְלִשְׁבַּח אֶת בּוֹרְאֵי לֵשׁ יְחִיד קְדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא וְשִׁכְנֵנוּתָהּ עַל יְדֵי הָהוּא טָמִיר וְנִעְלַם בְּשֵׁם כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל.

בְּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר

וְהִיא הָעוֹלָם, בְּרוּךְ הוּא.

- בְּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית
- בְּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה
- בְּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם
- בְּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ
- בְּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת
- בְּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שְׂכָר טוֹב לְיִרְאָיו
- בְּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וּמְקַיֵּם לְנֶצַח
- בְּרוּךְ פּוֹדֵה וּמַצִּיל
- בְּרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ

PESUKEI DEZIMRA / VERSES OF PRAISE

"A person should first recount the praise of the Holy One, blessed be He, and then pray" (Berakhot 32b), hence the passages that follow, known as the "Verses of Praise." The morning service from this point until the end is con-

PESUKEI DEZIMRA

The introductory blessing to the Pesukei DeZimra (Verses of Praise) is said standing, while holding the two front tzitzit of the tallit. They are kissed and released at the end of the blessing at "songs of praise" (on next page). From the beginning of this prayer to the end of the Amidah, conversation is forbidden. See table on pages 1239-1241 for which congregational responses are permitted.

Some say:

I hereby prepare my mouth to thank, praise and laud my Creator, for the sake of the unification of the Holy One, blessed be He, and His Divine Presence, through that which is hidden and concealed, in the name of all Israel.

BLESSED IS HE WHO SPOKE

and the world came into being, blessed is He.

- Blessed is He who creates the universe.
- Blessed is He who speaks and acts.
- Blessed is He who decrees and fulfills.
- Blessed is He who shows compassion to the earth.
- Blessed is He who shows compassion to all creatures.
- Blessed is He who gives a good reward to those who fear Him.
- Blessed is He who lives for ever and exists to eternity.
- Blessed is He who redeems and saves.
- Blessed is His name.

structed in three movements, whose themes are: (1) Creation: God as He is in nature; (2) Revelation: God as He is in Torah and prayer; and (3) Redemption: God as He is in history and our lives. The theme of the Verses of Praise is Creation – God as Architect and Maker of a universe of splendor and diversity, whose orderliness testifies to the single creative will that underlies all that exists. The psalms tell this story not in scientific prose but majestic poetry, not proving but proclaiming the One at the heart of all.

The core elements of Pesukei DeZimra are: (1) Psalm 145 (Ashrei), a prayer to which the sages attached particular significance, specifying that it should be said three times daily; and (2) Psalms 146-150, which form the culmination and crescendo of the book of Psalms as a whole. These six psalms

Elegant, poetic translation of every prayer

Prayers for life cycle events including Brit Milah, Zevud HaBat, marriage, mourning, and more

Innovative, user-friendly layout

Mainly designed for use in North America, with all tefillot for Israel

Outstanding commentary by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

All sources from Tanakh, Mishna, and Talmud are cited throughout

English on right, Hebrew on the left allows for clean, symmetrical layout and makes it easy to find your place



# THE LESLIE & ROSLYN GOLDSTEIN EDITION THE SIDDUR AVODAT HALEV



HEBREW/ENGLISH

The Rabbinical Council of America is proud to present a new siddur designed especially for the needs of our community. The *Siddur Avodat HaLev* includes all tefillot for weekday, Shabbat, and holidays including Yom HaAtzma'ut and Yom HaShoah, and a collection of essays that explore the realms of Jewish prayer. Designed to uplift our prayer experiences by bringing to life the history, sources, and major themes and ideas of the traditional prayer book, the *Avodat HaLev Siddur* is a comprehensive, practical resource for everyone - rabbis, community leaders and shul members alike. Edited by Rabbi Basil Herring.

### SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Powerful, newly translated introduction on prayer by Rav Soloveitchik זצ"ל
- Translation based on Rabbi David de Sola Pool
- Clear instructions
- Textual adaptations of tefillot to include women where applicable (Zimmun, HaGomel, etc)
- Explanatory essays on Jewish prayer by rabbinic leaders and thinkers of today
- Prayers for life-cycle events
- Tehillim, Selihot & Megillot
- Prayers & essays on contemporary holidays such as Yom HaAtzma'ut and Yom HaShoah.
- Halakha Guides



**PERSONALIZED  
GOLDSTAMPING OPTIONS  
AVAILABLE!**

CONGREGATION NAME HERE  
NAME HERE

**Inspirational essays**  
by leading Orthodox  
rabbis and teachers  
on key aspects of the  
prayer experience

**On-page  
Prayer instructions**  
approved by leading halachik  
authorities, and reflect correct  
21<sup>st</sup> century community  
practices

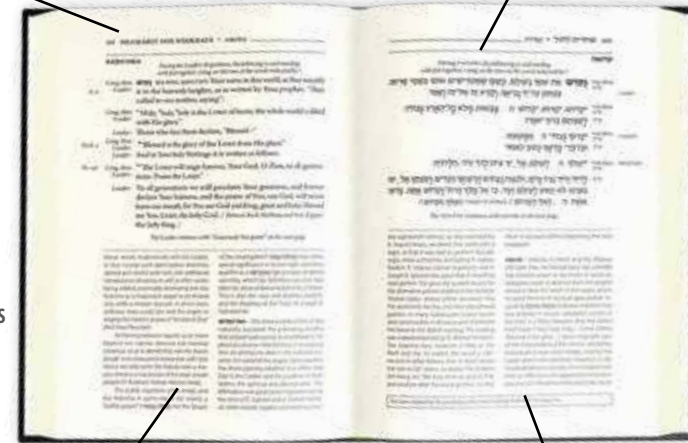
**Complete Five  
Megillot and  
Tehillim  
with superb  
English translation**

**Accurate  
clear translation  
faithful to the  
original Hebrew  
text**

**In-depth  
commentary  
utilizes an  
unprecedented  
range of sources  
from rabbinic  
literature**

**Special Torah  
readings for  
Weekday, Festivals  
& Holidays**

**Textual  
adaptations of  
tefillot  
to include  
women Zimmun,  
HaGomel, etc**



**Commentary  
reflects careful  
talmudic,  
academic, and  
literary research**

**Religious-Zionist texts**  
such as the prayer for the  
State of Israel, IDF and  
national holidays in Israel  
with halachik options and  
explanations

**Complete texts  
and instructions  
for Life-Cycle  
events**

**Instructions for contemporary  
circumstances** including prayer  
during air travel, correct  
use of Halakhic Prenuptial  
agreements, and more

**Groundbreaking essays**  
by halachik authorities  
on the laws of Torah-  
reading and interpersonal  
behavior in the synagogue

NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 936 2	34.95	43.95	25.99	139

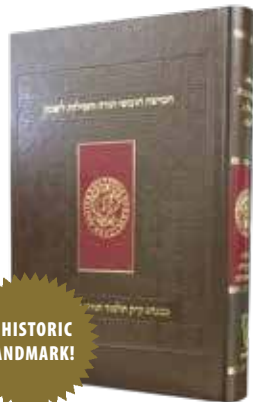


## THE STEFANSKY EDITION THE KOREN RAV KOOK SIDDUR

A New Siddur for Weekday, Shabbat and Festivals  
HEBREW/ENGLISH

Rabbi Abraham Isaac Hakohen Kook (1865-1935) was the first Ashkenazic Chief Rabbi of Eretz Israel. He was renowned for his harmonious blending of both the body and soul of the Torah. This Siddur is a full Siddur for weekday, Shabbat and holidays, featuring commentary on Jewish prayer culled from Rav Kook's own commentary to the Siddur 'Olat Re'iyah, as well as rich anecdotes transmitted by Rav Kook's son and major disciples. The commentary and its translation were adapted by Rabbi Bezalel Naor, acknowledged interpreter of Rav Kook's thought.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 754 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	139



**A HISTORIC LANDMARK!**

## THE KOREN AMSTERDAM SHABBAT HŪMASH

HEBREW WITH ENGLISH AND DUTCH INSTRUCTIONS

Never before has the Portuguese Jewish community of Amsterdam published a prayerbook devoted exclusively to Shabbat services ('Saba').

This edition features the entire Shabbat service from Friday night to Saturday night according to the traditions of the Spanish and Portuguese community of Amsterdam, including tefillot for Shabbat, Torah and haftarah readings with instructions in both Dutch and English.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Spanish & Portuguese	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 817 4	29.95	37.95	26.99	119

CHECK OUT  
OTHER VOLUMES  
IN THE MESORAT  
HARAV SERIES!



## THE BERMAN EDITION THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV SIDDUR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

The Koren Mesorat HaRav Siddur features brilliant commentary based on the teachings of Rabbi Soloveitchik, an eloquent, contemporary English translation by Rabbi Jonathan Sacks, and extensive introductions to the thought of Rabbi Soloveitchik by Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein, Rabbi Sacks and others. Edited by Dr. Arnold M. Lustiger; published in partnership with the OU Press.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 276 9	32.95	40.95	24.99	139



## KOREN MINHA LAMINATED CARD

A six-sided, full-page card with weekday Minha service in Hebrew and English (translation from The Koren Sacks Siddur). Contains Ashrei, Kaddish, Amidah, Avinu Malkenu, Tahanun, Aleinu, and Mourner's Kaddish.

This convenient, laminated card is perfect for groups and schools.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/English	8.5"X 11"	Paperback	978 965 776 004 8	4.95	5.95	3.99	3.99

# THE MAGERMAN KOREN EDUCATIONAL SIDDUR SERIES

## A REVOLUTION IN TEFILLA EDUCATION

The Koren Magerman Educational Siddur Series consists of four siddurim that represent a refreshing, innovative approach to tefilla education in the school, home and synagogue. Each siddur is appropriately designed for the different developmental stages of the day school journey and beyond. With a wealth of educational elements on every single page, the Koren Magerman Educational Siddurim create a meaningful prayer experience for every student.

The series serves as a tool to encourage and facilitate children's engagement in tefilla both cognitively and emotionally, ultimately leading to a meaningful tefilla experience for life.



**"I often feel that tefilla is the most exhausting part of my day. I'm concerned that I have turned into a warden... I've drifted away from being a model of the 'joy and warmth of davening'..."**  
 - Anonymous Day School Educator

**"I am convinced that one of the reasons that middle and high school pupils develop negative attitudes towards tefilla is that they lack any cognitive preparation for prayer."**  
 - Saul P. Wachs,  
 Towards A Theory of Practice: Conducting Services for and with Children and Teens in Jewish Day Schools

**"One of the frustrations of day school education is that there are not always opportunities to talk about God in a natural and organic way, yet every morning in countless schools, a major opportunity presents itself."**  
 - Rabbi Jay Goldmintz, Ed.D.,  
 creator of  
 The Ani Tefilla Siddur Series

## THE EVOLUTION OF THE TEFILLA EXPERIENCE

WITH THE KOREN MAGERMAN EDUCATIONAL SIDDUR SERIES

Each siddur is both a conventional siddur and an educational resource. Used consecutively, the series helps students develop a meaningful connection to God intellectually, emotionally and spiritually. All content gradually progresses as the child's cognition develops from simple and concrete to abstract and sophisticated.

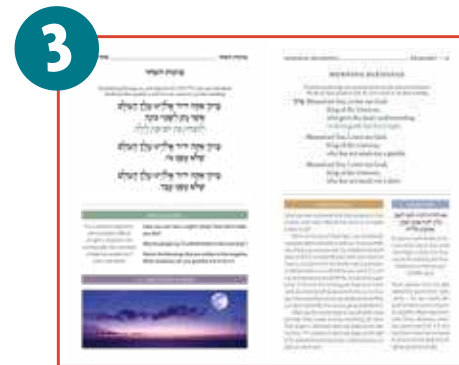
Using Birkot HaShahar as a case study, we can clearly see the evolution of the tefilla experience:



The Children's Siddur: All Hebrew text functions as resource for early-childhood Hebrew literacy; no translation; simple thought questions; graphic icons and colorful illustrations



The Youth Siddur: Conceptual translations highlight the essence of the tefilla; basic Hilkhot Tefilla; age-appropriate illustrations; lengthier quotes and stories to help children create a meaningful connection with tefilla



The Aviv Weekday Siddur: Translation adapted for middle school ages; real-life photo images; pedagogic typesetting; more abstract commentary written for teens



The Ani Tefilla Siddur: Sophisticated translation; practical thought questions build personalized connection to the tefilla; commentary helps high school think and feel beyond the words of the tefilla itself

Highlighted words or phrases link to the illustration on each page; creates cognitive, thematic, and visual associations

Conceptual translation enhances one's understanding of each tefilla

Educational Illustrations: based on meaning of the prayer

Instructional rubrics show choreography of prayers



Line Numbers

Navigation Bar: Inspired by ascent/descent concept of tefilla expressed by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

Kavanot: questions, inspiring quotes, statements

Highlighted words or phrases link to illustration on each page; creates cognitive, thematic, and visual association

Educational Illustrations: based on meaning of the prayer



Instructional rubrics

Line Numbers

Category Icons

Navigation Bar: Inspired by ascent/descent concept of tefilla expressed by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

Verses from Tanakh always quoted in original Hebrew with source

Kavanot: questions, stories, inspiring quotes, statements

The Educational Siddur Series was developed by  
**DR. DANIEL ROSE**  
 Director of Educational Projects, Koren  
**DR. SCOTT GOLDBERG**  
 Chairman of Koren Educational Editorial Board



## THE MAGERMAN EDITION THE KOREN CHILDREN'S SIDDIR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Features a wide variety of rich educational resources designed to enable young children to relate to the tefillot at an age-appropriate level. Includes a selection of tefillot for weekday and Shabbat, as well as Shema before sleep, and the Prayer for the State of Israel.

**Educational illustrations:** Inspired by the tefilla on each page

**Navigation Bar:** Familiarizes student with the structure of Shaḥarit

**Kavanot:** Questions and quotes to help connect child to the tefilla and to God

**Instructional rubrics:** Help the child understand the choreography of the tefilla

**Educator's Companion:** A page-by-page guide for educators and parents with creative ideas for using the siddur

NUSAḤ	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Siddur: Ashkenaz	Hardcover	978 965 301 655 2	17.95	22.95	13.99	69
Siddur: Sephardim	Hardcover	978 965 301 656 9	17.95	22.95	13.99	69
Educators' Companion: Ashkenaz	Softcover	978 965 301 682 8	9.95	12.95	7.99	40
Educators' Companion: Sephardim	Softcover	978 965 301 683 5	9.95	12.95	7.99	40

## THE MAGERMAN EDITION THE KOREN YOUTH SIDDIR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Recommended for Elementary School

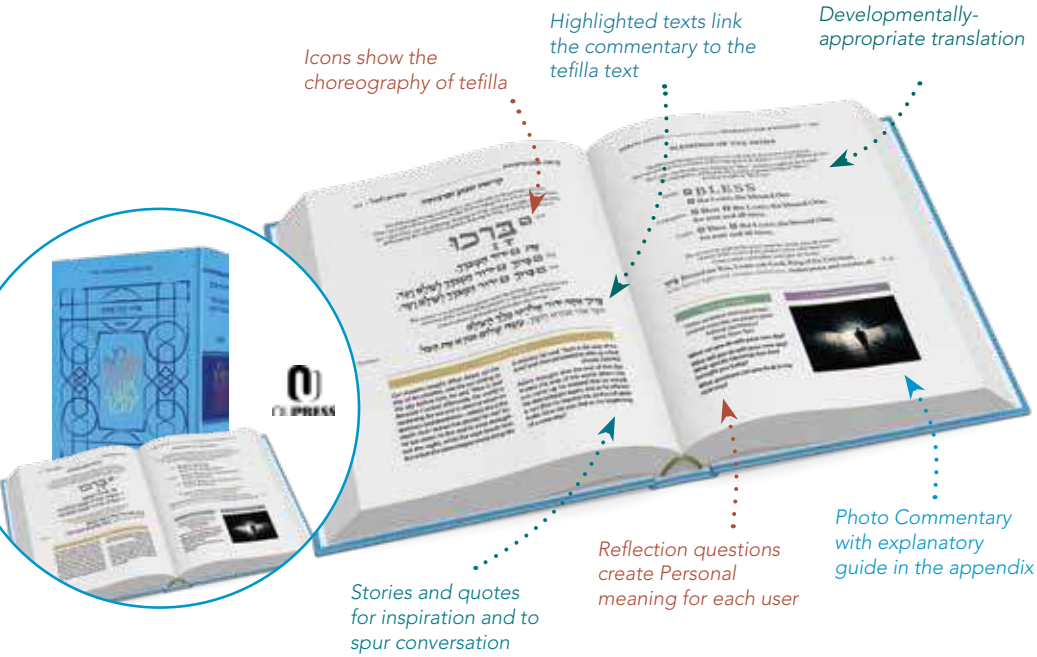
The Youth Siddur accompanies children as they mature and develop cognitively and emotionally. Includes the most central tefillot for weekday and Shabbat, Hallel, Musaf for Rosh Ḥodesh, Birkat HaMazon, Shema before sleep, the Prayer for the State of Israel, and more.

Special features: **Instructional illustrations** • **Navigation Bar** to familiarize student with the structure of Shaḥarit • **Kavanot:** Questions and quotes to help connect child to the tefilla and to God • **Instructional rubrics:** Help the child understand the choreography of the tefilla • **Conceptual Translations:** Summarize the essence of the tefilla text • **Educator's Companion:** Explains all of the educational elements on every page; gives the educator creative ideas for using the siddur.

NUSAḤ	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Siddur: Ashkenaz	Hardcover	978 965 301 670 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Siddur: Sephardim	Hardcover	978 965 301 671 2	24.95	30.95	16.99	99
Educators' Companion: Ashkenaz	Softcover	978 965 301 751 1	9.95	12.95	6.99	29
Educators' Companion: Sephardim	Softcover	978 965 301 757 3	9.95	12.95	7.99	29



The Ani Tefilla series was developed by  
RABBI DR. JAY GOLDMINTZ,  
a renowned expert in tefilla education



## THE MAGERMAN EDITION THE KOREN AVIV SIDDUR FOR TEENS

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Complete Weekday Edition | NCSY Edition for Weekday & Shabbat Edition  
Developed by Dr. Daniel Rose & Debbie Stone

### Weekday Edition

Designed as a bridge from the *Youth Siddur* to the *Ani Tefilla Siddur*, the *Koren Aviv Siddur* prepares middle school students to take a more sophisticated approach to tefilla and helps build a mature relationship with God. Features student-centered commentary with abstract thought questions, stories and quotes, historical, philosophical and halakhic explanations, and color photos for inspiration. For weekday use.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Aviv Weekday Siddur - Ashkenaz	personal	978 965 301 893 8	29.95	37.95	21.99	119



## THE MAGERMAN EDITION THE KOREN ANI TEFILLA SIDDUR SERIES

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Recommended for high school & beyond. Designed to create a meaningful prayer experience for the inquiring high school student and thoughtful adult, this siddur features:

### FEATURES:

- Side-by-side translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- Four types of powerful commentary with questions, quotes & inspiring stories
- Frequently Asked Questions about Jewish prayer
- Tips on enhancing one's Kavvana
- Questions on each Aliyah of Torah readings focus the user
- Halakha Guides
- Much more

EDITION	NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ani Tefilla Weekday	Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 668 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Ani Tefilla Shabbat	Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 685 9	29.95	37.95	23.99	119
Ani Tefilla Summer Camp Siddur & Ḥumash	Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 752 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Ani Tefilla Weekday	Ashkenaz	Compact	Paperback	978 965 301 694 1	17.95	22.95	13.99	49
Ani Tefilla Shabbat	Ashkenaz	Compact	Paperback	978 965 301 866 2	17.95	22.95	13.99	49
Ani Tefilla Summer Camp	Ashkenaz	Compact	Paperback	978 965 301 753 5	17.95	22.95	13.99	49
Ani Tefilla Weekday	Sephardim	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 669 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Ani Tefilla Weekday	Sephardim	Compact	Paperback	978 965 301 892 1	17.95	22.95	12.99	49

## THE ROTHNER EDITION THE KOREN NCSY SIDDUR



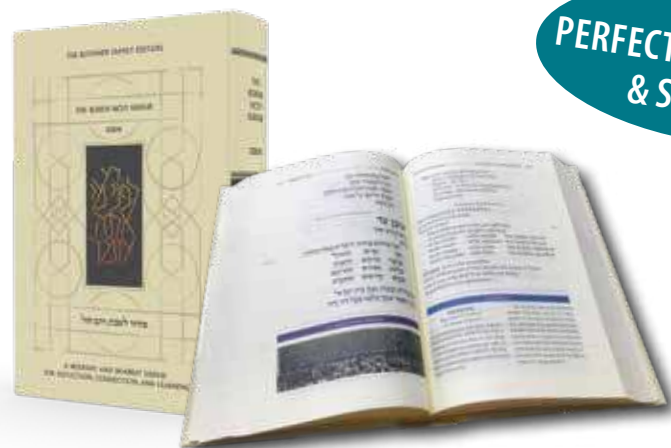
HEBREW/ENGLISH

Developed by Dr. Daniel Rose & Debbie Stone

The Koren NCSY Siddur is a collaboration between Koren and NCSY (the youth wing of the OU), and cements an exciting partnership to achieve NCSY's mandate to Inspire the Jewish Future. It has been designed as a tool for young people to explore their relationship to their God, their people, their history, the values and religion of their people, and ultimately their own identity.

### KEY INNOVATIVE FEATURES:

- Commentary divided into four categories: Reflection, Connection, Learning, and Photographic commentary on the tefilla
- Unique layout encourages deeper connection to the prayers
- Appendices include: FAQs on tefilla collected from students and adults, practical guide to enhancing one's kavana, useful bibliography, guide to the Jewish year, stories, and more.
- Thought-provoking questions, narratives, and quotes help the user think and feel beyond the standardized liturgy.
- English translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks.



**PERFECT FOR WEEKDAY  
& SHABBAT!**

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 965 301 831 0	34.95	43.95	25.99	139



## THE LEGACY HERITAGE EDITION KOREN YACHAD SIDDUR

WRITTEN AND DESIGNED BY RABBI DR. BENJY LEIBOWITZ  
AND MICHAEL ADLER OF YACHAD

The Yachad Koren Siddur invites readers of varying levels of skill to join and be included in tefillah. Designed in conjunction with Yachad, a global organization dedicated to addressing the needs of Jewish individuals with disabilities, this groundbreaking Siddur makes navigation smooth for users with:

- Easy-to-read conceptual English translation and commentary focused on fundamental concepts of tefillah
- Prominent marking of critical sections of prayer
- Color coding of the commentary and responsive sections between the Leader and congregation
- Icons that provide pictorial instruction of actions embedded in tefillah
- A section for Hazarat HaShatz is included after each amida so readers can follow the Leader's berakhot and reduce non-linear page-flipping.

Includes tefillot for weekdays, Shabbat, and Hol HaMoed.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 965 301 986 7	34.95	43.95	N/A	129



## THE EKER FAMILY EDITION THE KOREN NCSY SIDDUR TRIBE EDITION

HEBREW/ENGLISH

The Koren NCSY Siddur – Tribe Edition is a collaboration between Koren, NCSY (the youth wing of the OU) and Tribe (the youth wing of the United Synagogue in the UK), and mission to inspire the Jewish future.

This Siddur has been designed as a tool for young people to explore their relationship to their God, their people, their history, the values and religion of their people, and ultimately their own identity. For contents, see the NCSY Siddur.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 965 776 006 2	N/A	N/A	24.99	139

# THE KOREN TALPIOT SIDDUR SERIES

Every volume in the Talpiot series features the tefillot in Hebrew with instructions in English.



# THE KOREN SHABBAT HUMASH EDITIONS

All editions of Shabbat Humashim include the Torah and Haftarah readings, along with complete Shabbat tefillot in one convenient volume.



	NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
<b>THE LIEBERMAN EDITION</b>								
1	Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 148 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	64
2	Ashkenaz	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 145 8	14.95	18.95	11.99	54
3	Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 657 6	17.95	22.95	12.99	99
4	Ashkenaz	Compact	Emanuel	978 965 301 658 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	79

	TITLE	LANGUAGE	NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
1	Talpiot Edition	Heb./Eng. Instructions	Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 302 5	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
2	Talpiot Edition	Heb./Eng. Instructions	Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover Emanuel	978 965 301 147 2	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
3	Talpiot Edition	Heb./Eng. Instructions	Ashkenaz	Compact	Flex	978 965 301 301 8	14.95	18.95	11.99	45
4	Koren	Hebrew	Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover					
5	The Magerman Edition	Heb./Eng.	Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 284 4	34.95	43.95	26.99	139
7	Classic Edition	Hebrew	Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 060 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
			Sepharad	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 061 1	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
			Sepharadim	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 062 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
8	Two-volume set: Siddur & Shabbat Humash with decorative cover & slip case	Hebrew	Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 768 9	58.95	73.95	44.99	180
			Sepharad	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 769 6	58.95	73.95	44.99	180
			Sepharadim	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 770 2	58.95	73.95	44.99	180

# DISCOVER THE PROFOUND TEACHINGS OF THE RAV

**Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik** זצ"ל



## MESORAT HARAV HAGGADAH

This Hebrew Haggadah is entirely dedicated to the teachings of "the Rav". It offers a glimpse into the originality and brilliance of Rabbi Soloveitchik's teachings, revealing new dimensions of interpretation and meaning in the Haggadah.

This Haggadah also features an appendix on the laws of Erev Pesah, Shir HaShirim, and Sefirat HaOmer.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Personal	Hardcover	978 965 526 273 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



## THE LOOKSTEIN EDITION THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV KINOT

COMPLETE TISHA B'AV SERVICE

The Kinot Mesorat HaRav provides the complete Tisha B'Av Service with insights and analyses that explain the contemporary significance of the day.

**THIS EDITION IS ENHANCED BY:**

- A beautiful English translation of Kinot by Rabbi Dr. Tzvi Hersh Weinreb and Binyamin Shalom
- The eloquent English translation of the tefillot by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

Edited by Rabbi Simon Posner.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 249 3	27.95	34.95	21.99	129



## THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV MEGILLAT ESTHER

The latest addition to the Mesorat HaRav series, this volume fuses a beautiful Koren layout on the complete ma'ariv service for Purim, Megillat Esther with commentary of the Rav culled from a variety of his notes, lectures, and published writings, an essay by the Rav on the nature of Purim, and more.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 184 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



## THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV BIRKON

The Mesorat HaRav Birkon contains the inimitable commentary of Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik on a wide array of Shabbat topics as well as the wedding ceremony, Sheva Berachot, and Brit Milah. This impressive edition also features a selection of essays on the Rav's conceptual understanding of Birkat HaMazon, Zimmun, and Kiddush, explanations of the Rav's personal practices, and more.

Compiled and edited by Rabbi David Hellman.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 856 3	14.95	18.95	11.99	59



## THE BERMAN EDITION THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV SIDDIR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

The Koren Mesorat HaRav Siddur features brilliant commentary based on the teachings of Rabbi Soloveitchik, an eloquent, contemporary English translation by Rabbi Jonathan Sacks, and extensive introductions to the thought of Rabbi Soloveitchik by Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein, Rabbi Sacks and others. Edited by Dr. Arnold M. Lustiger; published in partnership with the OU Press.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 276 9	32.95	40.95	24.99	139

## KOREN CLASSIC SIDDUR

### HEBREW

For the last thirty years, The Koren Siddur has been the siddur of Israel. Now, for the first time since its initial publication, the all-Hebrew Koren Siddur has been newly typeset to improve its classic style.

- Tefillot and Kriyat HaTorah for ḥagim
- The Five Megillot
- Tehillim
- An extensive Halakhic guide
- Introductions to and explanations of the origins of key prayers
- Kamatz katan, sh'va na, patah ganuv, and meteg symbols



SIZE	NUSAḤ	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Leaders	Ashkenaz	Hardcover	978 965 301 222 6	N/A	N/A	N/A	395
Standard	Ashkenaz	Hardcover	978 965 301 223 3	27.95	34.95	21.99	74
Standard	Sepharad	Hardcover	978 965 301 227 1	27.95	34.95	21.99	74
Standard	Sepharadim	Hardcover	978 965 301 231 8	27.95	34.95	21.99	74
Personal	Ashkenaz	Hardcover	978 965 301 224 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	64
Personal	Sepharad	Hardcover	978 965 301 228 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	64
Personal	Sepharadim	Hardcover	978 965 301 232 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	64
Compact	Ashkenaz	Hardcover	978 965 301 225 7	14.95	18.95	11.99	49
Compact	Sepharad	Hardcover	978 965 301 229 5	14.95	18.95	11.99	49
Compact	Sepharadim	Hardcover	978 965 301 233 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	49
Compact	Ashkenaz	Brown Leather	978 965 301 235 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	69
Compact	Sepharad	Brown Leather	978 965 301 236 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	69
Compact	Ashkenaz	Flex	978 965 301 251 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Compact	Sepharad	Flex	978 965 301 252 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Pocket	Ashkenaz	Flex	978 965 301 363 6	14.95	18.95	11.99	42
Pocket	Sepharad	Flex	978 965 301 364 3	14.95	18.95	10.99	42
Pocket	Sepharadim	Flex	978 965 301 234 9	14.95	18.95	10.99	39
Pocket	Sepharadim Weekday	Flex	978 965 301 354 4	12.95	15.95	9.99	32
Pocket	Ashkenaz	Leather	978 965 301 759 7	24.95	30.95	11.99	59
Pocket	Sepharad	Leather	978 965 301 760 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Pocket	Sepharadim	Leather	978 965 301 761 0	24.95	30.95	11.99	59
Compact	Ashkenaz	Flex - Turquoise	978 965 301 899 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
Compact	Ashkenaz	Flex - Orange	978 965 301 902 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
Compact	Sepharad	Flex - Turquoise	978 965 301 900 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
Compact	Sepharad	Flex - Orange	978 965 301 903 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
Compact	Sepharadim	Flex - Turquoise	978 965 301 901 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
Compact	Sepharadim	Flex - Orange	978 965 301 904 1	19.95	24.95	14.99	59



## NUSAḤ MOROCCO - AVOTEINU

### HEBREW

The Koren Avoteinu Siddur is a complete Moroccan Siddur for weekdays and Shabbat that includes explanations of and sources for geographically-varied customs, commentaries from the Moroccan sages and language and pronunciation guides. The revised edition has been reset and redesigned to include the clear Koren font, and line breaks to facilitate understanding of the tefillot.

ALL EDITIONS ARE HEBREW, HARDCOVER					
SIZE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Compact	978 965 301 265 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	49
Compact	978 965 301 747 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	54
Standard	978 965 301 746 7	29.95	37.95	21.99	79
Readers	978 965 301 749 8	69.95	87.95	51.99	395

## THE KOREN AMHARIC SIDDUR

### HEBREW/AMHARIC

This Siddur is the first comprehensive Hebrew-Amharic prayer book ever to be published. The volume includes Hebrew text with Amharic translation, which facilitates the integration of the Ethiopian community into Israeli society; prayers for lifecycle events, prayers for the State of Israel and its soldiers, and special Torah readings.

**Special feature:** This volume includes a new memorial prayer honoring the 40,000 Ethiopian Jews who tragically perished during their arduous journey immigrating to Israel.



NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Sepharadim	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 192 2	49.95	62.95	37.99	199

# THE KOREN SACKS MAḤZOR SERIES

HEBREW/ENGLISH

The Koren-Sacks partnership has now extended to include a series of elegant Maḥzorim. These acclaimed works fuse Koren's sophisticated design with the brilliant introduction, translation and commentary of Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks. The result is a growing body of holiday prayer books that brings readers closer to the authentic meaning of the Hebrew text while providing new ways of understanding the prayer experience.



## THE ROHR FAMILY EDITION KOREN YAMIM NORAIM MAḤZOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

This edition combines the Tefilot for Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur into one convenient volume, allowing synagogues to save space on their bookshelves. This Maḥzor features the translation and selected commentaries from Rabbi Jonathan Sacks.



NUSAḤ	LANGUAGE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 959 1	49.95	62.95	37.99	199

## THE KOREN ROSH HASHANA MAḤZOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

THE ROHR FAMILY EDITION, Ashkenaz & Sepharad  
THE LEE FAMILY EDITION, Minhag Anglia

### UNIQUE FEATURES:

- Introduction, commentary and translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- Piyutim & explanations
- Mishnayot Massekhet Rosh HaShana with translation
- Halakha Guides



NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 342 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	139
Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 344 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 666 8	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Sepharad	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 672 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Anglia	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 341 4	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Anglia	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 343 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

## THE KOREN YOM KIPPUR MAHZOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

THE ROHR FAMILY EDITION, Ashkenaz & Sepharad

THE OSTRO FAMILY EDITION, Minhag Anglia

### UNIQUE FEATURES:

- Introduction, commentary and translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- Mishnayot Massekhet Yoma with translation
- Diagrams and explanations of the Avoda
- Piyutim & explanations
- Annotated *Viduy*
- Halakha Guides



NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 345 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	139
Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 358 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 667 5	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Sepharad	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 673 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Anglia	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 346 9	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Anglia	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 362 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

## THE KOREN SUKKOT MAHZOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

THE GROSS FAMILY EDITION, Ashkenaz & Minhag Anglias

### UNIQUE FEATURES:

- Introduction, commentary and translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- All tefillot and Torah readings for Sukkot, Hol HaMoed, Hoshana Rabba, Shemini Atzeret and Simhat Torah
- Mishnayot Massekhet Sukka with translation
- Kohelet with modern translation
- Piyutim & explanations
- Halakha Guide to Sukkot
- Guide for Visitors to Israel



NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 659 0	34.95	43.95	23.99	139
Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 800 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 784 9	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Sepharad	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 785 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Anglia	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 660 6	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Anglia	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 807 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

## THE KOREN PESAH MAHZOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

THE APPLBAUM FAMILY EDITION, Ashkenaz

THE ROSENFELDER FAMILY EDITION, Minhag Anglia

### UNIQUE FEATURES:

- Introduction, commentary and translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- All tefillot and Torah readings for Passover (including Hol Hamoed)
- Mishnayot Massekhet Pesahim with translation
- Shir HaShirim with modern translation
- Halakha Guides
- Guide for Visitors to Israel



NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 318 6	34.95	43.95	26.99	139
Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 664 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 712 2	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Sepharad	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 766 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Anglia	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 317 9	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Anglia	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 339 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

## THE KOREN SHAVUOT MAHZOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

THE MILLER FAMILY EDITION, Ashkenaz

THE WEINSTEIN FAMILY EDITION, Minhag Anglia

### INCLUDES ALL TEFILLOT AND TORAH READINGS FOR SHAVUOT AND:

- Introduction, commentary and translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- Tikkun Leil Shavuot from Massekhet Shabbat
- Megillat Ruth with modern translation
- Halakha Guide to Shavuot
- Guide for Visitors to Israel



NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 818 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	139
Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 819 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 820 4	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Sepharad	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 821 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Anglia	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 822 8	34.95	43.95	29.99	139
Anglia	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 823 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

## THE KOREN SIDDUR FOR SHABBAT AND HAGIM

HEBREW/ENGLISH

### THE LOBEL EDITION

- Full Shabbat prayer service with translation and commentary by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks
- All Torah and Haftarah readings for the Shalosh Regalim festivals (Sukkot, Pesah and Shavuot) and their relevant Megilla readings (Shir HaShirim, Ruth, Kohelet and Esther) with contemporary, poetic translations that enhance the meaning of the text
- Halakha guide



NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 755 9	34.95	43.95	26.99	139

## THE KOREN MAHZOR YOM HAATZMA'UT & YOM YERUSHALAYIM

HEBREW/ENGLISH

### THE KRENGEL FAMILY EDITION with Maidenbaum Essays, Ashkenaz THE WEINSTEIN FAMILY EDITION, Minhag Anglia

The first complete Hebrew-English prayer book for Israel's national holidays!

#### SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Complete services for Israel's Independence Day and Jerusalem Day according to the practices established by the Chief Rabbinate of Israel
- Powerful introduction by Rabbi Shlomo Riskin, translation by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks, commentary by Rabbi Moshe Taragin and Rabbi Binyamin Lau
- Highlighted sections for optional prayers such as *Hallel* and *Al-HaNissim*, with notes explaining the halakhic debates surrounding their recitation
- A unique collection of essays on the theological, philosophical, and halakhic implications of the modern State of Israel, including essays by:

Rabbi Yehuda Amital, Dr. Erica Brown, Rabbi Zvi Yehuda Kook, Rabbi Mosheh Lichtenstein, Rabbi Yitzhak Nissim, Rabbi Michael Rosensweig, Rabbi Herschel Schachter, Rabbi JJ Schacter, Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik, Rabbi Berel Wein, Dr. Yael Ziegler and more.



NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 665 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Ashkenaz	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 824 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Anglia	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 270 7	31.95	39.95	24.99	N/A



## THE KOREN CLASSIC MAHZOR SET

HEBREW

These beautiful new *mahzorim* have been digitally reset with detailed instructions in Hebrew to enable the reader to connect to the rhythm and power of the tefilla service. Includes citations of *pasukim*, directions for the *hazan*, indications for the *kamatz katan*, *shva na* and *shva'nakh*. To maintain the convenient, thin size, only the most commonly-recited *piyotim* are included.

All of the Hebrew editions are the results of over 30 years of research by liturgical expert and professor of Philology, Daniel Goldschmidt, which enabled Koren to correct errors and to reinstate elements that had erroneously been omitted in other *mahzorim*.

#### ALL EDITIONS ARE HEBREW, PERSONAL SIZE, HARDCOVER

NUSAH	HOLIDAY	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	3 Volume Set	978 965 301 674 3	69.95	87.95	53.99	210
Sepharad	3 Volume Set	978 965 301 661 3	69.95	87.95	53.99	210
Sepharadim	3 Volume Set	978 965 301 681 1	69.95	87.95	53.99	210
Ashkenaz	Rosh HaShana	978 965 301 778 8	24.95	19.95	14.99	69
Sepharad	Rosh HaShana	978 965 301 780 1	24.95	19.95	14.99	69
Sepharadim	Rosh HaShana	978 965 301 782 5	24.95	19.95	14.99	69
Ashkenaz	Yom Kippur	978 965 301 779 5	30.95	24.95	18.99	79
Sepharad	Yom Kippur	978 965 301 781 8	30.95	24.95	18.99	79
Sepharadim	Yom Kippur	978 965 301 783 2	30.95	24.95	18.99	79
Ashkenaz	Three Festivals	978 965 301 845 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	62
Sepharad	Three Festivals	978 965 301 846 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	62
Sepharadim	Three Festivals	978 965 301 847 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	62





## THE KOREN ROSH HASHANA MAḤZOR HAMEVOAR

HEBREW

This unique *Maḥzor* is an all-Hebrew edition designed to enhance one's tefilla with a clear, straightforward explanation of the tefillot, *piyutim* and Torah readings. It includes a wealth of sources and references, along with historical and halakhic explanations by Rabbi David Fuchs.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 880 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	88
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 881 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	88
Sepharadim	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 882 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	88



## THE KOREN YOM KIPPUR MAḤZOR HAMIKDASH

HEBREW

Together with Machon HaMikdash (The Temple Institute), this new Mahzor focuses on the role of the Kohein Gadol in the Beit Hamikdash on Yom Kippur. Includes special introductions to the tefillot by HaRav Yisrael Ariel and images from Machon HaMikdash. Throughout the mahzor, we follow the path that the Kohein takes around the Mikdash throughout the day. Together, this unique edition connects the worshipper to the world of the Temple, which we lack today.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Sepharad	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 776 031 4	39.95	49.95	30.99	120



## THE KOREN YOM KIPPUR MAḤZOR TZOHAR EDITION

HEBREW

In cooperation with Tzohar, an Israeli organization that bridges the gaps between secular and religious Jews in Israel, The Tzohar Yom Kippur Mahzor is specifically designed for Hebrew-speaking explanatory minyanim. This edition includes short introductions to each prayer, icons that indicate the choreography of the Yom Kippur service (when to sit, stand, cover eyes, etc), and explanations to the most central services of the day (*Kol Nidrei, Shaharit, Musaf, Neilah*, etc). An important resource that opens the synagogue doors to everyone.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Sepharad	Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 916 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	59



## THE KOREN RIMON YOM KIPPUR MAḤZOR



HEBREW

This unique, all Hebrew edition of the Yom Kippur Maḥzor includes the entire Yom Kippur prayer service with a special color-coded guide for those who are considered by Jewish law to be in time-pressing situations. Such examples include soldiers, parents of young children, on-call medical practitioners, the sick or the elderly.

This explanatory High Holiday prayer book features clear instructions and enlightening commentary by Rabbi Yosef Zvi Rimon, rabbi of Alon Shvut South and senior rabbi at Yeshivat Har Etzion.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 347 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	109
Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 348 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	109

# KOREN MAḤZOR FOR YOM HAATZMA'UT & YOM YERUSHALAYIM

HEBREW

This Hebrew Maḥzor is based on the practices established by the Chief Rabbinate of Israel for Israel's National Holidays. The Tefilot are enhanced by an inspiring introduction by Rabbi Binyamin Lau, one of Israel's leading rabbinical figures in the world of Religious Zionism today, and the enlightening commentary of Professor Dr. Yoel Rappel, Research Fellow at the Elie Wiesel Center for Judaic Studies at Boston University.



FOR THE  
ENGLISH/HEBREW  
EDITION, SEE P. 62

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 247 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	89
Sepharad	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 246 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	89
Sepharadim	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 248 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	89



## THE STEINSALTZ TEHILLIM



ENGLISH/HEBREW

The purpose of the Steinsaltz Tehillim is to assist the contemporary reader by bridging the gaps in language, outlook, and culture between us and the world of Psalms. This elegant volume features parallel English/Hebrew translation, brief introductions to each psalm, and commentary on every verse.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 969 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	69



## THE LIFSHITZ EDITION THE STEINSALTZ TEHILLIM



HEBREW

COMMENTARY BY RABBI ADIN STEINSALTZ

This edition of Tehillim presents the 150 psalms along with Rabbi Adin Steinsaltz's commentary and introduction. Published in cooperation with the Shefa Foundation.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 161 8	22.95	28.95	17.99	69



## THE ROHR FAMILY EDITION THE KOREN TEHILLIM

HEBREW/ENGLISH  
WITH INTRODUCTIONS AND COMMENTARY  
BY RABBI DR. TZVI HERSH WEINREB



With his modern and accessible English translation, Rabbi Eli Cashdan (zt"l) brings out the lyrical elegance of the Psalms and offers clarity to the English reader. Each chapter is accompanied by a short meditative introduction and commentary by Rabbi Dr. Tzvi Hersh Weinreb, communal leader, clinical psychologist and the Executive Vice President Emeritus of the Orthodox Union.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 206 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	109
Compact	Hardcover, Decorative	978 965 301 207 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 204 2	17.95	22.95	13.99	69
Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 205 9	14.95	18.95	11.99	59



## THE KOREN TEHILLIM MESOS KOL HAARETZ

HEBREW

There are over 200 references to nature in the book of Tehillim. The *Koren Mesos Kol HaAretz Tehillim* honors this spiritual connection by showcasing nature as its main theme. Spectacular color photographs accompany each chapter of Tehillim, with each central verse highlighted in color to focus the reader to the overall theme of each chapter.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 962 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	139



## THE KOREN TEHILLIM YAKAR MIPNINIM

HEBREW

This edition of Tehillim (psalms) features large Hebrew print, perfect for students and the visually impaired, along with a brief introduction to each chapter in Hebrew.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 965 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	38



## TEHILLIM LEV AVOT

HEBREW

The Lev Avot edition of the Koren Tehillim offers the reader a deep understanding into the structure and meaning of Tehillim. It includes a general introduction to the entire book of Tehillim, introduction to each individual Book of Tehillim, as well as brief explanations before every psalm written by Rabbi Dr. Benjamin Gesundheit.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Compact	Softcover - Navy	978 965 301 922 5	9.95	12.95	7.99	28
Compact	Softcover - Purple	978 965 301 923 2	9.95	12.95	7.99	28
Compact	Softcover - Colorful	978 965 301 924 9	9.95	12.95	7.99	28



## THE GESUNDHEIT EDITION KOREN SHALEM TEHILLIM

HEBREW

This Hebrew edition features both large font size and line breaks for each Psalm to enhance its meaning. Rabbi Dr. Benjamin Gesundheit explains how the Book of Tehillim is not a collection of individual poems, but a cohesive work with a structured overall meaning.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 663 7	22.95	28.95	17.99	69



## THE ILLUSTRATED KOREN TEHILLIM

HEBREW

WITH COMMENTARY BY RABBI ADIN STEINSALTZ AND ARTWORK BY BARUCH NACHSHON

This beautifully designed edition of Tehillim features Hebrew commentary by Rav Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz, and inspiring images created by the renowned Israeli artist, Baruch Nachshon. Every illustration in this volume connects to the concept of the text to help the reader understand the meaning of the text.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 870 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	68

COMING  
SOON!



## THE KOREN AMHARIC TEHILLIM

HEBREW/AMHARIC

Like the other volumes in this series, this edition features the original Hebrew text with side-by-side Amharic translation, allowing users to understand both languages easily.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/Amharic	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 209 7	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



## THE KOREN BIRKON

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Complete *birkon* with elegant translation by Rabbi Jonathan Sacks with color photographs of the Land of Israel by renowned Israeli photographer Yehoshua Halevi. Including both Nusah Ashkenaz and Nusah Sepharadim, these exquisite *birkonim* will enhance every Shabbat table and family celebration!

		SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
1	10 Pack	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 274 5	99.50	125.95	75.99	N/A
2	Individual	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 273 8	9.95	376	7.99	720
3	Individual Personal size	Compact	Hardcover	978 965 301 272 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	49
4	Plain 10 pack	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 275 2	99.95	79.50	76.99	N/A



## THE KOREN SHIR TZIYON BIRKON SET

HEBREW

Complete *birkon* with color photographs of the Land of Israel by renowned Israeli photographer Yehoshua Halevi. Including both Nusah Ashkenaz and Nusah Sepharadim, these exquisite *birkonim* will enhance every Shabbat table and family celebration!

		NUSAH	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
1	Box set of 6	Ashkenaz/ Sepharadim	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 878 5	59.70	74.95	45.99	144
2	Simcha Edition - Pack of 30	Ashkenaz/ Sepharadim	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 935 5	298.50	376	229.99	720



## THE KOREN SACKS BIRKON

HEBREW/ENGLISH

This beautiful, long-lasting bencher features an English introduction and translation by the eloquent Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks and award-winning photographs of natural scenery in Israel enhance the Hebrew text. It includes Kiddush, Birkat HaMazon, *zemirot*, Havdala and more.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 272 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	49
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover with Musical CD by Cantor Shimon Craimer	978 965 301 758 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	59



## THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV BIRKON

HEBREW/ENGLISH

WITH COMMENTARY BASED ON THE TEACHINGS OF RAV SOLOVEITCHIK



NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 856 3	14.95	18.95	11.99	59



## THE KOREN BIRKON MEIR EINAYIM

HEBREW

Includes Birkat HaMazon and Sheva Brakhot in large print for the young, old, or visually impaired.

Elegant hardcover edition includes Kiddush, Zemirot, Havdala and beautiful color photos of Israel. Available in bulk orders only.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz / Sepharad	Standard	Softcover	978 965 301 220 2	5.95	6.95	4.99	15
Ashkenaz / Sepharad	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 208 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	



## THE KOREN PRAISE LAND OF ISRAEL BIRKON

HEBREW

A PHOTOGRAPHIC JOURNEY

Nearly 100 exquisite color images of Israel by award-winning photographer Yehoshua Halevi will enliven your Birkat HaMazon, Shabbat zemirot, and Sheva Brakhot and help you truly delight in Shabbat. Ideal for smachot and Shabbat hosts.



NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 268 4	12.95	15.95	9.99	44



## THE KOREN CAMP & SCHOOL BIRKON

HEBREW

LAMINATED, DOUBLE-SIDED SHEET

NUSAḤ	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Laminated	978 965 301 285 1	3.95	4.95	2.99	7



## THE KOREN SELIHOT FOR THE FIRST NIGHT

HEBREW/ENGLISH

This new edition of Selihot brings out the inner meaning of the service by aligning the Hebrew text with clear English translation, highlighting key words, and using the clear Koren font. Includes introduction and commentary by the Chief Rabbi of the UK, Ephraim Mirvis.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Anglia	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 865 5	14.95	18.95	9.99	59



## THE KOREN SEDER SELIHOT

HEBREW

A lightweight, conveniently-sized Hebrew edition of Selihot. The line breaks and design are easy on the eyes and bring out the power of the verses.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Polin	Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 869 3	N/A	N/A	N/A	24
Sepharadim	Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 868 6	N/A	N/A	N/A	12
HaMevoar	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 871 6	N/A	N/A	N/A	75



## THE KOREN TISHA B'AV EIKHA & KINOT

HEBREW

A lightweight, conveniently-sized Hebrew edition of the Tisha B'Av service. The Siddur edition includes Ma'ariv, *Eikha*, *Shaḥarit*, *Kinot*, *Minḥa* & Ma'ariv for Motzei Tisha B'Av.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 848 8	9.95	12.95	7.99	24
Ashkenaz w/ Siddur	Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 857 0	6.95	8.95	4.99	14
Sepharad	Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 855 6	9.95	12.95	7.99	24



## THE LOOKSTEIN EDITION THE KOREN MESORAT HARAV KINOT

COMPLETE TISHA B'AV SERVICE

WITH COMMENTARY BY RABBI SOLOVEITCHIK

The Kinot Mesorat HaRav provides the complete Tisha B'Av Service with insights and analyses that explain the contemporary significance of the day. This edition is enhanced by:

- A beautiful English translation of Kinot by Rabbi Dr. Tzvi Hersh Weinreb and Binyamin Shalom
- The eloquent English translation of the tefillot by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

Edited by Rabbi Simon Posner.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 249 3	27.95	34.95	21.99	129



NEW!

## THE ZUCKERMAN EDITION KOREN SIDDIR FOR THE HOUSE OF MOURNING

HEBREW/ENGLISH

This siddur is designed to accompany those attending a shiva house - mourners as well as those seeking to console them - as a guide to the prayers, laws, and practices during this time.

This compact volume features prayers recited in a shiva house with instructions for various circumstances, a practical halakha guide based on Rabbi David Brofsky's 'Hilkhhot Avelut', selected Mishnayot with translations presented alphabetically, and more.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 764 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

## THE KOREN YIZKOR

HEBREW/ENGLISH

WITH COMMENTARY AND ESSAYS BY RABBI NORMAN LAMM



This double-sided edition brings together all prayers said at the cemetery, *El Maleh Raḥamim* and selected psalms, and the complete Yizkor service recited at various times of the year, along with "Memory and Meaning," a collection of meditations written by Rabbi Norman Lamm. These essays explore what Jewish tradition tells us about family relationships, bereavement, and hope. With an elegant English translation and foreword by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks, and a "Prayer for Living Relatives" that Rabbi Sacks composed exclusively for this volume.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 830 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	80

## KOREN YIZKOR

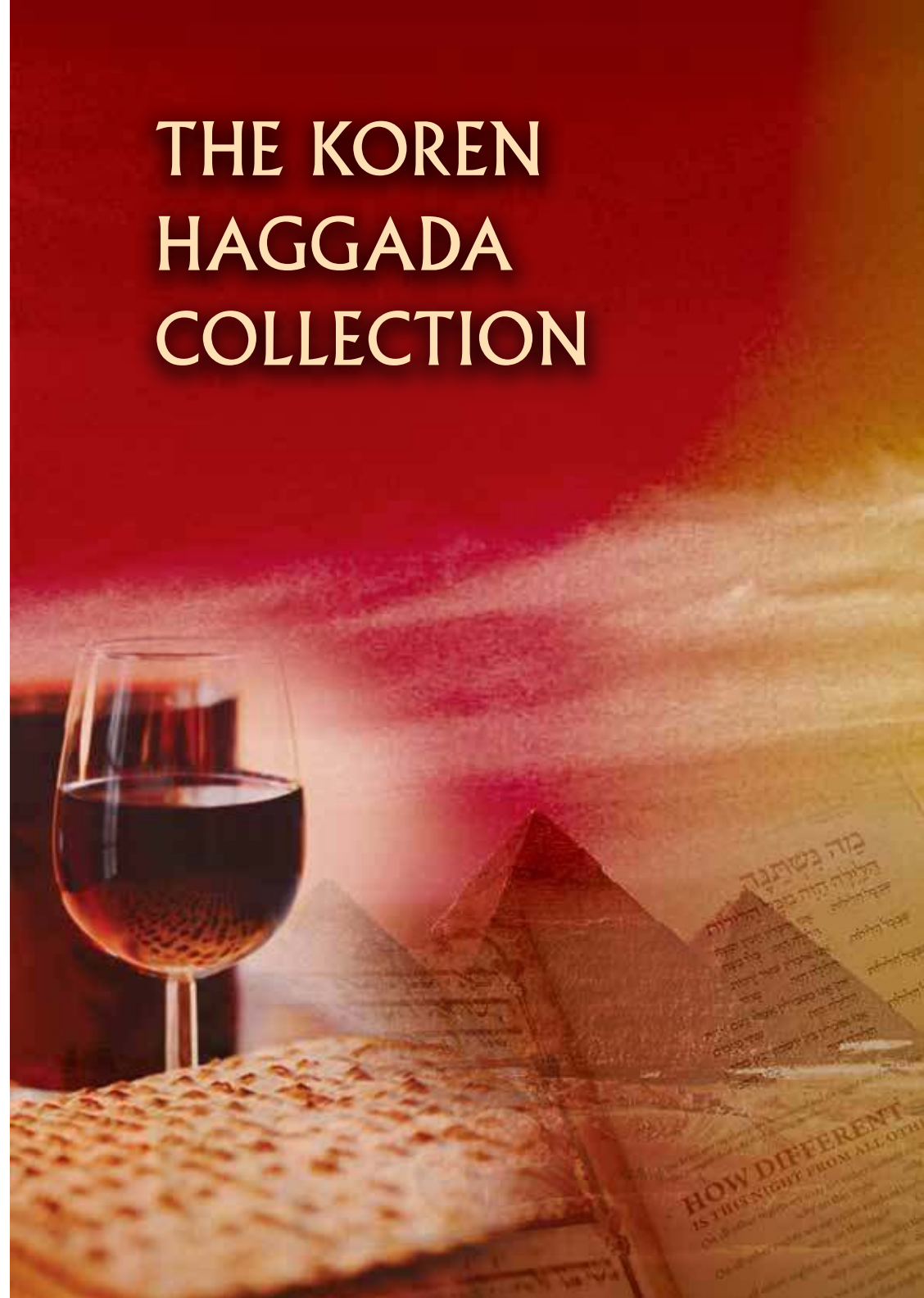
HEBREW

A MOURNER'S PRAYERBOOKLET

This small volume provides all of the prayers and Tehillim recited in connection with the death of a loved one: those recited at the burial and by the mourner at the conclusion of the *shiva*, *shloshim* and *yartzeit*.

NUSAḤ	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Pocket size	Softcover	978 965 301 126 7	3.95	4.95	2.99	6

# THE KOREN HAGGADA COLLECTION





KOREN MAGERMAN  
YOUTH HAGGADAH

see page 138



PASSOVER HAGGADAH  
GRAPHIC NOVEL

see page 138



HAGGADAH SHEL PESAH:  
HASIPPUR HAMETZUAR

see page 138



THE JONATHAN SACKS HAGGADA  
Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

see page 138



THE STEINSALTZ PASSOVER HAGGADA  
Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

see page 147



MESORAT HARAV HAGGADAH  
Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik

see page 147



THE SHEKEL HAGGADAH: BEYOND BORDERS  
HEBREW

see page 65



HAGGADAT HAMINHAGIM  
HEBREW

see page 65



SEDER TALK  
The Conversational Haggada  
Dr. Erica Brown

see page 115



SIGNS AND WONDERS  
100 Haggada Masterpieces  
Adam Cohen

see page 181



KOREN BIRD'S HEAD HAGGADA

see page 65



KOREN ETHIOPIAN HAGGADA  
THE JOURNEY TO FREEDOM

see page 65



THE DRY BONES PASSOVER HAGGADAH  
Yaakov Kirschen

see page 166



REDEMPTION THEN AND NOW  
Rabbi Benjamin Blech

see page 163



# NOW IN ENGLISH & HEBREW EDITIONS!

## JORDAN GORFINKEL & EREZ ZADOK

### PASSOVER HAGGADAH GRAPHIC NOVEL



The *Passover Haggadah Graphic Novel* integrates a brand-new, modern translation into sophisticated and super-fun sequential art that brings the epic story to life. The result of extensive historical and linguistic research, every gorgeous panel imbues the classic narrative with renewed relevance and excitement.

The graphic novel pages are presented alongside the unabridged, traditional Seder service text, in Hebrew and transliteration, and accompanied by “how to” instructional cartoons depicting all of the rituals, as celebrated every year for the last 4000 years in Jewish homes around the world.

SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	Hebrew/English	978 965 776 003 1	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
Large	Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 776 007 9	19.95	24.95	14.99	79

*"Respectful yet playful"*

New York Times

*"If there's any story from Jewish history that deserves to be made into a graphic novel, it's the Exodus story."*

Forward

*"This book is enough—in fact, more than enough—to keep young and old absorbed in the seder."*

Hadassah Magazine

*"At a time when Jewish people are under attack in various parts of the world, it's a relief to see their story given an appropriate modernization."*

World Religion News



**Jordan B. "Gorf" Gorfinkel** is a cartoonist, musician, writer, producer and proud husband and father of four children. For nearly a decade Gorf was a manager of the Batman franchise at DC Comics, where his creations serve as inspiration for television, film, games and more.



**Erez Zadok** is a comic book artist, illustrator and caricaturist. Erez received his degree in Visual Communications from the world-renowned Bezalel Academy of Arts in Jerusalem, Israel. After he graduated, Erez gained immediate recognition for his Israeli comics publications, *Tranquillo* and *Miko Bel: Master of Potions*. Erez and Gorf collaborated with Butch Hartman (*Fairly Odd Parents*, Nickelodeon) to create *3 O'Clock Club*, an original comics series published by Lion Forge Comics. Erez produces "Bundle of Joya," his autobiographical comic strip released weekly on Instagram.



## THE KOREN MAGERMAN YOUTH HAGGADAH

WITH PARENTS' GUIDE TO EVERY PAGE!



HEBREW/ENGLISH

DEVELOPED BY DR. DANIEL ROSE, ILLUSTRATIONS BY RINAT GILBOA, DESIGN BY TANI BAYER

Part of the Koren Magerman Educational Series, this haggada is designed and written to speak directly to the child in appropriate and engaging language. It includes beautiful illustrations that explore the themes of the haggadah, clear instructions in age-appropriate language, navigational icons and more.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Oversize	Hardcover	978 965 776 045 1	19.95	24.95	TBA	TBA

## KOREN BIRD'S HEAD HAGGADA

HEBREW/ENGLISH

A POP-UP PASSOVER HAGGADA

This Haggada is based on one of the oldest extant haggadot in the world: the Bird's Head Haggada from the late 13<sup>th</sup> century, housed in the Israel Museum. Colorful pop-ups and movable scenes of the ten plagues, the Israelites crossing the Red Sea, and more keep children (and adults!) engaged in the seder from beginning to end.

Printed on heavy-duty paper to withstand heavy use.



SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large with Slipcase	Hardcover	978 965 301 104 5	39.95	49.95	30.99	139

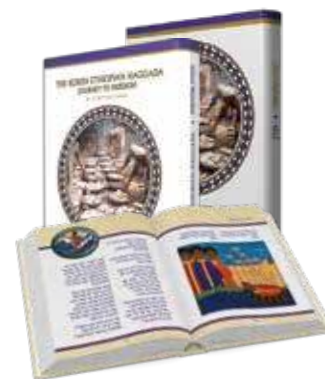
## THE DRY BONES PASSOVER HAGGADAH

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Make the Passover seder fun and entertaining with the award-winning Dry Bones comic strip! Published in The Jerusalem Post for over four decades and syndicated in newspapers around the world, illustrator Yaakov Kirschen now fuses his colorful, witty comics with the Haggadah. A fun addition to the seder for the entire family.



SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	978 194 051 676 9	16.95	20.95	12.99	N/A



## THE GOULD FAMILY EDITION KOREN ETHIOPIAN HAGGADA

THE JOURNEY TO FREEDOM

This unique Haggada introduces Ethiopian customs into the traditional Haggada as it tells the dramatic story of the Ethiopian Jewish community's journey to Israel in the 1980s and 1990s. With photos, reproductions of rare documents, and original stories published for the first time. *The Journey to Freedom* celebrates Ethiopian Jewish culture, and provides a beautiful opportunity for the Ethiopian community to tell and retell its important story.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 291 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	89
Hebrew/English	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 292 9	29.95	37.95	19.99	99

## THE BELZBERG EDITION REDEMPTION, THEN AND NOW PESACH HAGGADA

HEBREW/ENGLISH

This bestselling author and renowned rabbi now shares his insights into Seder night with the world. *Redemption, Then and Now* features the complete Haggada text alongside Rabbi Benjamin Blech's fascinating commentary and essays that explore the themes of the Passover holiday.



SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew/English	978 194 051 673 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

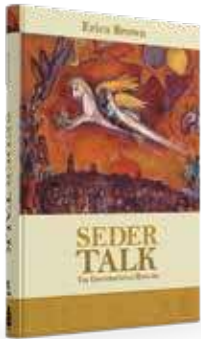
## SACKS HAGGADA

HEBREW/ENGLISH

Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks offers a refreshing and insightful commentary to the Koren Haggada, together with illuminating essays on the themes and motifs of the Festival of Freedom.

The traditional Haggada text appears on one side with beautiful translation and commentary by Rabbi Sacks, along with a collection of Rabbi Sacks' essays that explore the foundational concepts of the Passover holiday.

SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew/English	978 965 301 653 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 301 399 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



## SEDER TALK THE CONVERSATIONAL HAGGADA

HEBREW/ENGLISH

*Seder Talk: The Conversational Haggada* features two books in one: an erudite, sensitive commentary on the Haggada text with conversation trigger points, and eight short essays for each day of the holiday. In her signature educational style, Dr. Erica Brown includes art and poetry to engage the reader in the sensory emotions of Seder night in addition to thought-provoking questions and life-homework exercises for greater mindfulness, intention, and inner freedom.

SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew/English	978 965 301 724 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

## STEINSALTZ HAGGADA

HEBREW/ENGLISH

In this user-friendly Haggada, Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz employs his renowned pedagogical skill and insight to explain the texts and rituals of the Seder night, their background and inner meaning. Divided into a clear, concise commentary and thought-provoking expansions, this is a Seder user's manual you have been waiting for.

SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 301 748 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	79
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew/English	978 965 301 829 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	90



## GERESH YERACHIM HAGGADA

HEBREW

This Haggada offers two books in one: the traditional Haggada text accompanied by sources in Hebrew from Tanakh and *hazal* that explain a variety of concepts related to the Passover holiday.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 105 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



## HAGGADAT HAMINHAGIM

HEBREW

This Hebrew edition features the traditional Haggada text with photographs and explanations of different customs and rituals observed by Jews around the world. A gorgeous keepsake.

SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 776 030 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



## KOREN ILLUSTRATED HAGGADA

The Illustrated Haggada presents the traditional Hebrew text in clear Koren Siddur font with illustrations from the 13th century Erna Michael Haggada, now in the collection of the Israel Museum. Available in several languages, the Haggada will enrich your seder experience.

NUSAH	LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Ashkenaz	Hebrew/English	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 654 5	12.95	15.95	9.99	44
Ashkenaz	Hebrew/Russian	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 102 1	12.95	15.95	9.99	44
Ashkenaz	Hebrew/Spanish	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 103 8	12.95	15.95	9.99	44
Sepharad	Hebrew/Amharic	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 333 9	12.95	15.95	9.99	44
Sepharadim	Hebrew/French	Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 137 3	12.95	15.95	9.99	44



## MEIR EINAYIM ILLUSTRATED HAGGADA

HEBREW

This illustrated Haggada presents the traditional Hebrew text in large-type with illustrations from the 13<sup>th</sup> century Erna Michael Haggada, now in the collection of the Israel Museum.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Personal	Softcover	978 965 301 833 4	8.95	10.95	6.99	20

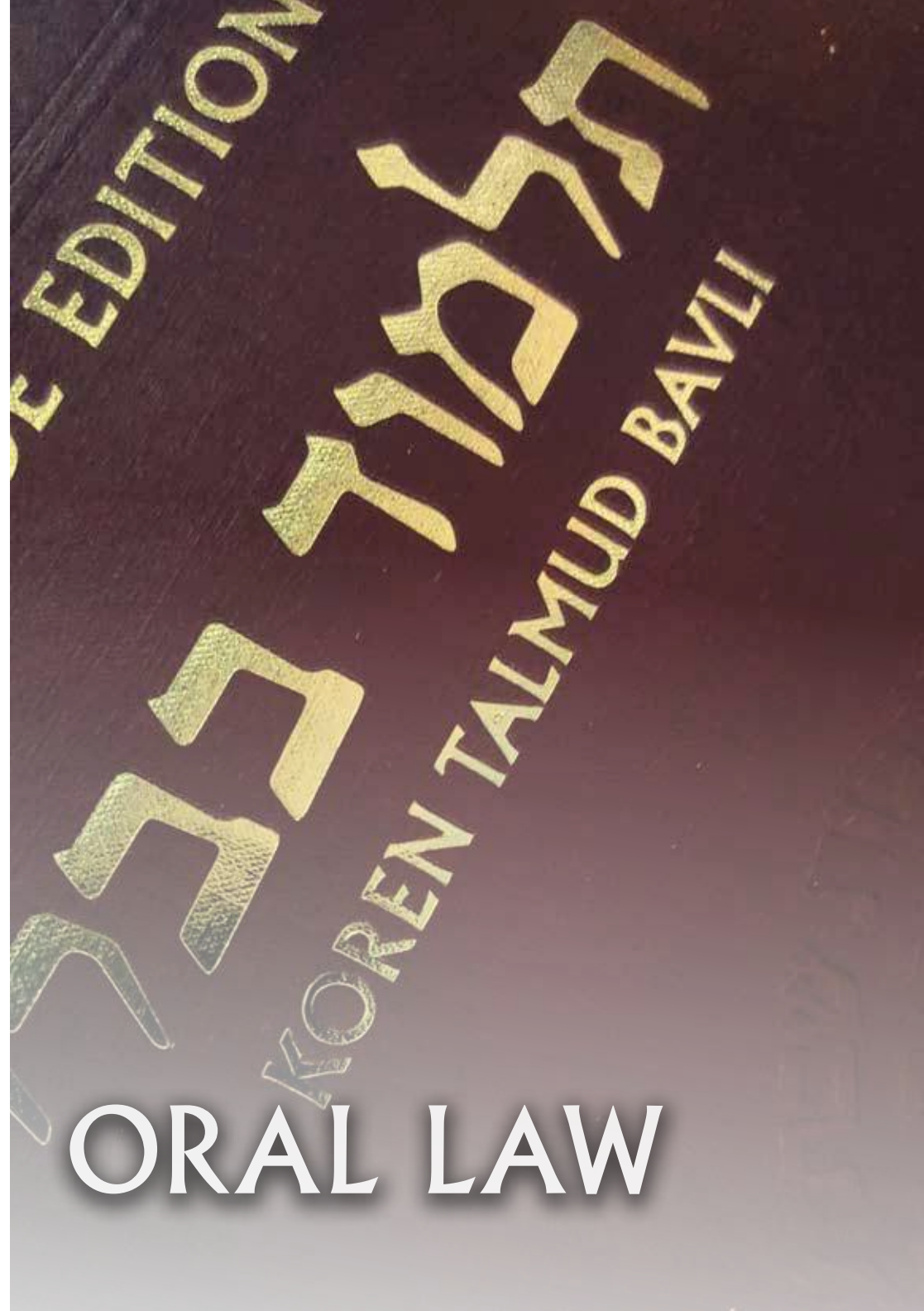


## THE SHEKEL HAGGADAH BEYOND BORDERS

HEBREW

The "Beyond Borders" Haggadah is a unique initiative between Koren and Shekel, an Israeli non-profit for inclusion for people with disabilities. It includes the traditional Hebrew text along with beautiful color illustrations created by members of the Shekel community.

SIZE	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Standard	Paperback	Hebrew	978 965 776 037 6	6.95	8.95	4.99	18





משניות  
משקל נאה בהנחה

## THE STEINSALTZ MISHNA HAMIVOERET SERIES

HEBREW

WITH ACCOMPANYING COMMENTARY BY RABBI ADIN STEINSALTZ

This series features a number of educational aids:

- Introductions to each chapter
- Mishna text in clear Koren font
- Conceptual themes
- Sources fully cited with historical background
- Background information on the development of the halakha and its application today
- Themes and concepts of each mishna with explanatory notes on archeology, botany, geography, history and zoology
- Color photos, illustrations, diagrams, charts, and much more.



TITLE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Berakhot	Softcover	978 965 301 692 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	59
Shviit	Hardcover	978 965 301 693 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	79
Zeraim	Hardcover			<b>FORTHCOMING!</b>		

## THE ILLUSTRATED MISHNAOT SERIES

HEBREW

RABBI MOSHE GROSS

This new annotated and illustrated Mishnayot Megilla is the brainchild of two seasoned Israeli rabbis and educators who aspire to make Mishna learning enjoyable and accessible for children. Alongside explanations of each Mishna are colorful illustrations that enhance one's understanding of the text and summaries of every chapter.

TITLE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Tractate Sukka	Hardcover	978 965 526 214 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	54
Tractate Rosh HaShana	Hardcover	978 965 301 921 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	48
Tractate Megilla	Hardcover	978 965 301 917 1	19.95	24.95	14.99	48
Tractate Pesachim	Hardcover	978 965 301 952 2	19.95	24.95	14.99	48
Tractate Yoma	Hardcover	978 965 301 968 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	54
Mishnaot Set	Hardcover	978 965 301 915 7	99.95	124.95	76.99	245

## THE NEUWIRTH EDITION KOREN PIRKEI AVOT

HEBREW/ENGLISH

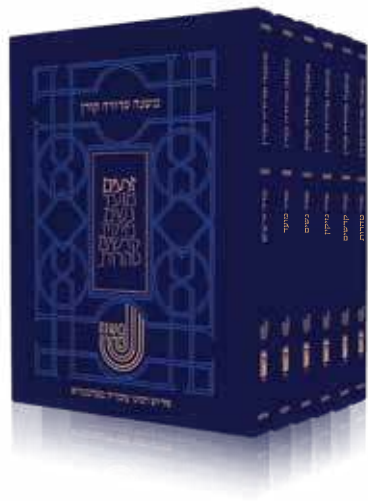
The newest edition of the traditional Ethics of our Fathers features the Hebrew text aligned alongside the rich English translation of Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks. The commentary by Rabbi Marc D. Angel includes ideas from traditional and contemporary thinkers and scholars, allowing the lessons of Pirkei Avot to resonate with readers of all levels of observance.



SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Personal	Hardcover	978 965 301 750 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	79

## THE KOREN MISHNA SDURA SERIES

The *Koren Mishna Sdura* is the brainchild of Rabbi Eliyahu Chaim Dordek, who has spent over 25 years developing educational tools for the learning of the Oral Torah. His approach enables students to develop the skills to understand and remember the Mishna. The Mishna Sdura series comes in a variety of editions.



### THE BARTENURA EDITION

The Bartenura Edition features the commentary of Rav Ovadia m'Bartenura (the Ra'av) in a newly proofread text based upon the first edition, originally published in Venice in 1548.

Designed with the guidance of teachers and administrators, especially from the Haredi public, this edition features a resetting of the text of the Mishna in larger font and more space within the Mishna, making it easier for students to learn.



### THE KAV V'NAKI EDITION

This edition features the "Kav v'Naki" commentary, written by Rabbi Elisha ben Avraham, first printed in Grodno (today's Belarus) in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. The commentary is known for its clarity and conciseness.

Here, the Mishna text is arranged with line breaks to naturally encourage recital and memorization. Single-volume booklets are available for intensive study of individual *Sedarim*. These are hugely popular in schools both in Israel and abroad.

TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
6 volumes	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 740 5	99.95	125.95	73.99	270
6 Volume Set	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 741 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	110
Seder Zraim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 734 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	45
Seder Moed	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 735 1	19.95	24.95	14.99	45
Seder Nashim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 736 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	45
Seder Nezikin	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 737 5	19.95	24.95	14.99	45
Seder Kodshim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 738 2	19.95	24.95	14.99	45
Seder Taharot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 739 9	12.95	24.95	14.99	42
Choveret Berakhot	Large	Softcover	978 965 301 743 6	4.95	5.95	3.99	12

TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
2 volume set	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 726 9	44.95	56.95	32.99	150
3 volume set	Medium	Hardcover	978 965 301 727 6	44.95	56.95	32.99	150
1 volume	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 728 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	60
3 volume set	Compact	Softcover	978 965 301 729 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	60
Seder Zeraim	Large	Softcover	978 965 301 731 3	12.95	15.95	9.99	30
Seder Moed	Large	Softcover	978 965 301 732 0	12.95	15.95	9.99	30
Seder Nezikin	Large	Softcover	978 965 301 733 7	12.95	15.95	9.99	30

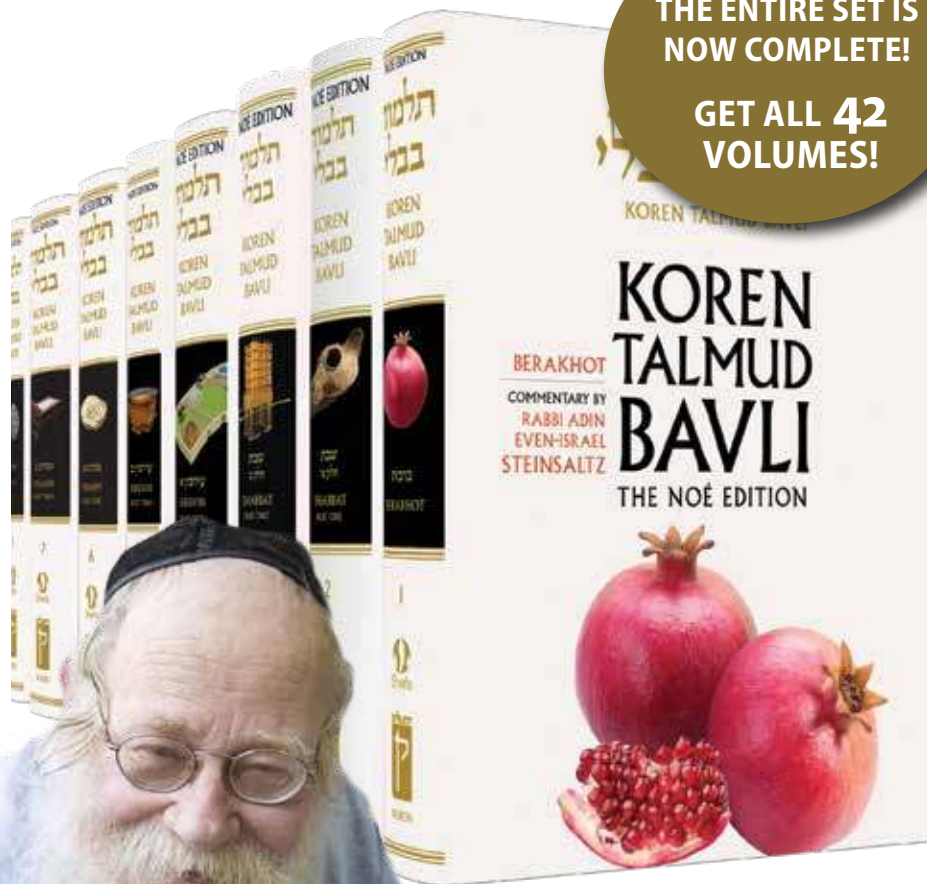


# THE NOÉ EDITION THE KOREN TALMUD BAVLI

HEBREW/ENGLISH

THE ENTIRE SET IS  
NOW COMPLETE!

GET ALL 42  
VOLUMES!



## THE NOÉ EDITION OF THE KOREN TALMUD BAVLI

Available in 4 editions: Standard Color, Daf Yomi B&W, PDF and Paperback

Get a subscription, buy a set or individual volume!

VOL.	TITLE	FULL COLOR EDITION 8½" x 11½"		DAF YOMI BLACK & WHITE EDITION 7½" x 10"			
		ISBN	ISBN	US \$	IL ₪	US \$	IL ₪
01	Berakhot	978 965 301 563 0	978 965 301 608 8				
02	Shabbat I	978 965 301 564 7	978 965 301 609 5				
03	Shabbat II	978 965 301 565 4	978 965 301 610 1				
04	Eiruvin I	978 965 301 566 1	978 965 301 611 8				
05	Eiruvin II	978 965 301 567 8	978 965 301 612 5				
06	Pesahim I	978 965 301 568 5	978 965 301 613 2				
07	Pesahim II	978 965 301 569 2	978 965 301 614 9				
08	Shekalim	978 965 301 605 7	978 965 301 651 4				
09	Yoma	978 965 301 570 8	978 965 301 615 6				
10	Sukka	978 965 301 571 5	978 965 301 616 3				
11	Beitza, Rosh Hashana	978 965 301 572 2	978 965 301 617 0				
12	Ta'anit, Megilla	978 965 301 573 9	978 965 301 618 7				
13	Mo'ed Katan, Hagiga	978 965 301 574 6	978 965 301 619 4				
14	Yevamot I	978 965 301 575 3	978 965 301 620 0				
15	Yevamot II	978 965 301 576 0	978 965 301 621 7				
16	Ketubbot I	978 965 301 577 7	978 965 301 622 4				
17	Ketubbot II	978 965 301 578 4	978 965 301 623 1				
18	Nedarim	978 965 301 579 1	978 965 301 624 8				
19	Nazir	978 965 301 580 7	978 965 301 625 5				
20	Sota	978 965 301 581 4	978 965 301 626 2				
21	Gittin	978 965 301 582 1	978 965 301 627 9				
22	Kiddushin	978 965 301 583 8	978 965 301 628 6				
23	Bava Kamma Part I	978 965 301 584 5	978 965 301 629 3				
24	Bava Kamma Part II	978 965 301 585 2	978 965 301 630 9				
25	Bava Metzia Part I	978 965 301 586 9	978 965 301 631 6				
26	Bava Metzia Part II	978 965 301 587 6	978 965 301 632 3				
27	Bava Batra Part I	978 965 301 588 3	978 965 301 633 0				
28	Bava Batra Part II	978 965 301 589 0	978 965 301 634 7				
29	Sanhedrin Part I	978 965 301 590 6	978 965 301 635 4				
30	Sanhedrin Part II	978 965 301 591 3	978 965 301 636 1				
31	Makkot & Shevuot	978 965 301 592 0	978 965 301 637 8				
32	Avoda Zara & Horayot	978 965 301 593 7	978 965 301 638 5				
33	Zevahim Part I	978 965 301 594 4	978 965 301 639 2				
34	Zevahim Part II	978 965 301 595 1	978 965 301 640 8				
35	Menahot Part I	978 965 301 596 8	978 965 301 641 5				
36	Menahot Part II	978 965 301 597 5	978 965 301 642 2				
37	Hullin Part I	978 965 301 598 2	978 965 301 643 9				
38	Hullin Part II	978 965 301 599 9	978 965 301 644 6				
39	Bekhorot	978 965 301 600 2	978 965 301 645 3				
40	Arakhin - Temura	978 965 301 601 9	978 965 301 646 0				
41	Keritot - Me"ila - Tamid	978 965 301 602 6	978 965 301 647 7				
42	Nidda	978 965 301 603 3	978 965 301 648 4				

	FULL COLOR EDITION	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪	DAF YOMI EDITION	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Indiv. Vol		49.95	62.95	37.99	199	Indiv. Vol	39.95	49.95	30.99	149
Set		2097.90	2644	1679.60	8358	Set	1678	2098	1258.99	6258



The **Tosefot** commentaries are fully punctuated

The text is **completely digitally reset** for greater clarity and legibility

The **Rashi** commentary is vocalized [menukad] and punctuated

The **Mishna and Talmud** texts are vocalized [menukad] and punctuated to facilitate pronunciation and comprehension

Each Rashi and Tosefot commentary begins with **Talmudic text** in the Vilna font and then continues in the Rashi font

The page numbers refer to the English translation

**Cream colored paper** is easier on the eyes

TITLE	VOL	ISBN	DAF
Berakhot	1.1	978 965 776 522 7	Daf 2a-17b
Berakhot	1.2	978 965 776 523 4	Daf 17b-34b
Berakhot	1.3	978 965 776 524 1	Daf 35a-51b
Berakhot	1.4	978 965 776 525 8	Daf 51b-64a

US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
9.95	12.95	7.99	40

**NOW IN PAPERBACK!**



Original, uncensored passages of the Talmud have been restored based upon careful study of medieval manuscripts.

**Perek VI Daf 39a**

ה' וְלֹא קָרְיִינוּ דְּמִי לֹא זְמַן לִבְרִיתָא דְּמִי לֹא זְמַן

It lacks the requisite measure! The smallest quantity of food that is considered eaten is the size of an olive-bulk, and an olive with its pit removed is larger than that.

**HALAKHA**

The requisite measure for a final blessing... One olive-bulk of bread is required after eating an olive-bulk of food... One who eats any food prohibited by Torah law, is liable for punishment, whether lashes, karet, or death at the hands of Heaven...

He said to him: Do you hold that we require a large olive as the measure of food necessary in order to recite a blessing after eating? We require a medium-sized olive and that olive was that size, as the olive that they brought before Rabbi Yohanan was a large olive. Even though they removed its pit, the requisite measure remained.

**LANGUAGE**

The source of these words and their meaning are uncertain... The term *summar* appears with the Greek *agalaxos* / *hemaxinos*. When it appears with the Latin *peris* sem, half, it means half-pipe. Nevertheless, all of these explanations are speculative.

The Gemara cites a proof that the halakhic measure of an olive is not based on a large olive as we learned in a mishna: The olive of which the Sages spoke with regard to the halakhic measures is neither small nor large, but medium, and that olive is called *agur*. And Rabbi Abhain said: The name of that genus of olives is not *agur*, but its name is *arut*, and some say that its name is *sumrai*. And why then, is it called *agur*? Because its oil is accumulated [*agur*] inside it.

**BACKGROUND**

Damascene plums - *agur*. These are a species of plum indigenous to Damascus, *Prunus domestica* var. *damascena*. Even today, these are black or yellow, spherical or oval, hair-covered fruit, up to 3 cm in diameter...

With regard to the appropriate blessing over boiled vegetables: Let us say that this dispute is parallel to a dispute between the *tanna'im*, as the Gemara relates: Two students were sitting before Bar Kappara when cooked cabbage, cooked Damascene plums\* and pullets were set before him. Bar Kappara gave one of the students permission to recite a blessing. He hurried and recited a blessing over the pullets and his counterpart ridiculed him for glossing over the blessing that should have been recited later, first, Bar Kappara became angry with both of them, he said: I am not angry with the one who recited the blessing, but with the one who ridiculed him. If your counterpart is like one who never tasted the flavor of meat and was therefore partial to the pullet, and hurriedly ate it, why did you ridicule him? Bar Kappara continued and said to the second student: I am not upset at the one who ridiculed him, rather it is with the one who recited the blessing that I am angry. And he said: If there is no wisdom here, is there no elder here? If you are uncertain which blessing to recite first, couldn't you have asked me, as I am an elder?

**LANGUAGE**

The source of these words and their meaning are uncertain... The term *summar* appears with the Greek *agalaxos* / *hemaxinos*. When it appears with the Latin *peris* sem, half, it means half-pipe. Nevertheless, all of these explanations are speculative.

The Gemara concludes that it was taught: And both of them did not live out his year. Due to Bar Kappara's anger they were punished, and both died within the year.

**BACKGROUND**

Damascene plums - *agur*. These are a species of plum indigenous to Damascus, *Prunus domestica* var. *damascena*. Even today, these are black or yellow, spherical or oval, hair-covered fruit, up to 3 cm in diameter...

The Gemara attempts to infer from this story to the topic at hand: What is it that they disagreed with regard to the following? The one who recited the blessing over the pullet first held that the blessing to be recited over both boiled vegetables and pullet is: By whose word all things came to be, and, therefore, that which he prefers takes precedence and is eaten first. The one who ridiculed him held that over boiled vegetables one recites: Who creates fruit of the ground, and over pullet one recites: By whose word all things came to be, and, therefore, the fruit takes precedence, as its blessing is more specific and therefore more significant.

Branch and fruit of the Damascene plum

Bar Kappara gave one of the students permission to recite a blessing. The early commentators wondered why each of them did not recite a blessing by himself, as there is no dispute with regard to that.

**NOTES**

They explained that with regard to the blessing before eating, it is permissible to say (Tosafot, Rashba). They continued that Bar Kappara himself only withheld to do so on the secondary portion, and therefore, students to recite the blessing over the primary food in his place (Penei Nihush). It is commented on this incident in the Jerusalem Talmud that people are gone, i.e., dead, and we still do not know what to do in this case (see Rashi).

Dialogue and poetic phrasing are presented with **distinct line breaks**, facilitating comprehension

The translation is accompanied by thousands of informational **NOTES**

The **Perek and Daf** is noted on all pages **PERSONALITIES**: present overviews of the great Sages of the Talmud

The direct translation of the text is in **bold**, while the elucidation and explanatory text is in a lighter font

**BACKGROUND**: provides historical context and explains keywords, critical to understanding the Talmud

Extensive **INDICES** of Background, Language, and Personalities appear at the end of each tractate

**NEW DAF** is indicated clearly

**HALAKHA**: Practical summaries of fully cited Jewish law in each section

**LANGUAGE**: clarifies the Aramaic words derived from the Arabic, Greek, Persian and Latin

Fully translated and referenced **Tanakh** quotes

Thousands of **full color illustrations** throughout the Talmud bring to life specific textual references and background information

The **Hebrew and Aramaic** text is duplicated next to the English translation in logical units

96 | KOREN | Talmud | www.korenpub.com

www.korenpub.com | Talmud | KOREN | 97



## THE KOREN TALMUD BAVLI - VILNA

HEBREW

THE CLASSIC VILNA PAGE WITH COMMENTARY

BY RABBI ADIN STEINSALTZ

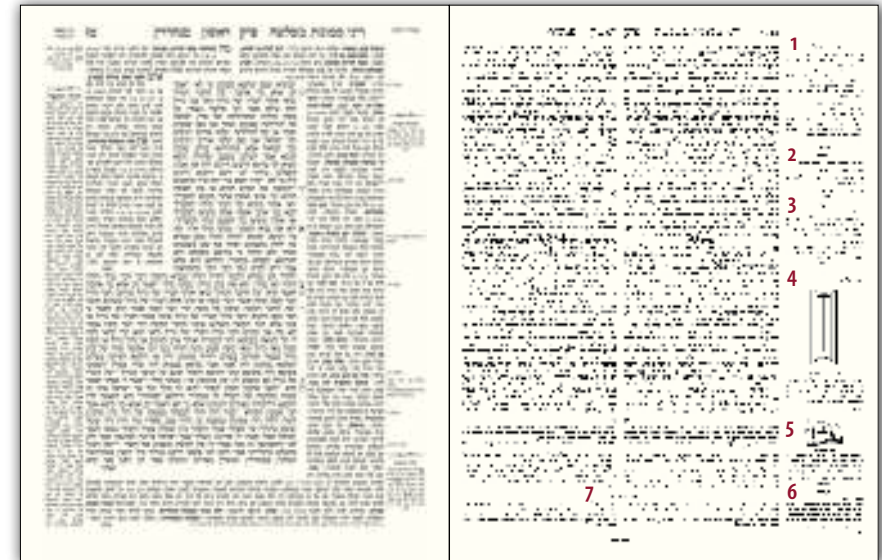
The Koren Talmud is a special edition of the brilliant and accessible Steinsaltz Talmud that includes the classic Vilna Talmud page. The Koren Talmud sets each Vilna page opposite each of Rabbi Adin Steinsaltz's incomparable elucidation pages, which include modern Hebrew translations, clarifying explanations, succinct commentaries, detailed indexes, and scientific and historical background.

TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
38 volume set	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 521 0	1,190	1499	790	3690

ALL VOLUMES ARE HEBREW, HARDCOVER: US \$34.95, CAN \$43.95, UK £ 26.99, IL ₪119

TITLE	ISBN
Berakhot	978 965 301 483 1
Shabbat, Part 1	978 965 301 484 8
Shabbat, Part 2	978 965 301 485 5
Eruvin	978 965 301 486 2
Pesaḥim	978 965 301 487 9
Yoma	978 965 301 488 6
Sukka, Beitza	978 965 301 4893
Rosh HaShana, Ta'anit	978 965 301 4909
Megilla, Mo'ed Katan, Hagiga	978 965 301 491 6
Yevamot, Part 1	978 965 301 492 3
Yevamot, Part 2	978 965 301 493 0
Ketubbot, Part 1	978 965 301 494 7
Ketubbot, Part 2	978 965 301 495 4
Nedarim	978 965 301 496 1
Nazir	978 965 301 497 8
Sota	978 965 301 498 5
Gittin	978 965 301 499 2
Kiddushin	978 965 301 500 5
Bava Kamma, Part 1	978 965 301 501 2

TITLE	ISBN
Bava Kamma, Part 2	978 965 301 502 9
Bava Metzia, Part 1	978 965 301 503 6
Bava Metzia, Part 2	978 965 301 504 3
Bava Batra, Part 1	978 965 301 505 0
Bava Batra, Part 2	978 965 301 506 7
Sanhedrin, Part 1	978 965 301 507 4
Sanhedrin, Part 2	978 965 301 508 1
Makkot, Shevuot	978 965 301 509 8
Avoda Zara, Horayot	978 965 301 510 4
Zevahim, Part 1	978 965 301 511 1
Zevahim, Part 2	978 965 301 512 8
Menahot, Part 1	978 965 301 513 5
Menahot, Part 2	978 965 301 514 2
Hullin, Part 1	978 965 301 515 9
Hullin, Part 2	978 965 301 516 6
Bekhorot	978 965 301 517 3
Arakhin & Temura	978 965 301 518 0
Keritot, Me'ila, Kinnim, Tamid, Middot	978 965 301 519 7
Nidda	978 965 301 5203



**1. Masoret HaShas** An expanded version of the traditional collection of parallel sources, including parallels from the Talmud Bavli, the Mishna, the Talmud Yerushalmi and midrashei halakha and agadda.

**2. Girsā'ot** Textual variants, brought when they are important to our understanding of the issue at hand, sourced from geniza manuscripts, historical print editions, parallel sources and the classical commentators' citations.

**3. Lashon** Explanation and clarification of the terms imported to the Talmud from other languages.

**4. HaHayim** Descriptions and pictures of objects used in Talmudic times, notes on everyday life in the period, and historical background to the events the text describes.

**5. Illustrations** Drawings, diagrams and photographs, primarily from the disciplines of archeology, botany and zoology, illustrating and explaining the subjects discussed in the Talmud.

**6. HaOlam** Descriptions and pictures of flora and fauna mentioned in the Talmud, with explanations based on current research.

**7. Oraḥ HaHalakha** The halakhic rulings made on subjects discussed, with accounts of the development of each law from the Talmud to recent halakhic authorities.

### PLUS

- **Ishim** Short biographies of the personalities described in the Talmud.
- **Tosefta** Fully punctuated and cross-referenced with the masekhetot with short commentaries explaining difficult concepts and phrases in the text.
- **La'azei Rashi** Translations of the Old French terms used in Rashi's commentary.

# THE STEINSALTZ TALMUD BAVLI - CLASSIC EDITION

## HEBREW

The classic edition of The Steinsaltz Talmud, the monumental corpus that took Rav Steinsaltz forty-five years to complete, is now available in full sets or in individual volumes. This edition includes the Hebrew translation of the ancient Aramaic, along with punctuated and menukad (vowelized) pages, notes, commentary, facilitating the Talmud-learning experience for everyone.



TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
29 volumes	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 480 0	695	876	534.99	2290
Berakhot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 448 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Shabbat	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 449 7	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Eruvin	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 450 3	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Pesahim & Shekalim	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 523 4	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Yoma	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 452 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Sukka	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 453 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Beitza & Rosh HaShana	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 454 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Ta'anit & Megilla	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 455 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Mo'ed Katan & Hagiga	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 456 5	24.95	30.95	21.99	59
Yevamot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 457 2	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Ketubbot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 458 9	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Nedarim	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 459 6	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Nazir	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 460 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Sota	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 461 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Gittin	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 462 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Kiddushin	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 463 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Bava Kamma	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 464 0	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Bava Metzia	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 465 7	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Bava Batra	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 466 4	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Sanhedrin	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 468 8	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Makkot, Horayot & Shevuot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 469 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Avoda Zara	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 470 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Zevahim	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 471 8	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Menahot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 472 5	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Hullin	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 473 2	27.95	34.95	21.99	89
Bekhorot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 474 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Arakhin & Temura	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 475 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Keritot, Me'ila, Kinnim, Tamid & Middot	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 476 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	59
Nidda	Small	Hardcover	978 965 301 477 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	59

## ALL VOLUMES ARE IN HEBREW

TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
44 volumes, 4-Box set	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 446 6	1,395.00	1,758.00	961.99	3990.00
Berakhot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 400 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Shabbat Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 401 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Shabbat Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 402 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Eruvin Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 403 9	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Eruvin Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 404 6	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Pesahim Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 405 3	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Pesahim Part 2 & Shekalim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 481 7	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Yoma	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 407 7	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Sukka	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 408 4	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Beitza & Rosh HaShana	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 409 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Ta'anit & Megilla	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 410 7	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Mo'ed Katan & Hagiga	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 411 4	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Yevamot Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 412 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Yevamot Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 413 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Ketubbot Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 414 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Ketubbot Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 415 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Nedarim Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 416 9	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Nedarim Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 417 6	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Nazir	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 418 3	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Sota	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 419 0	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Gittin	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 420 6	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Kiddushin	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 421 3	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Kamma Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 422 0	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Kamma Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 423 7	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Metzia Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 424 4	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Metzia Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 425 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Batra Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 426 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Batra Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 427 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bava Batra Part 3	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 428 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Sanhedrin Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 429 9	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Sanhedrin Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 430 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Makkot & Horayot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 431 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Shevuot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 432 9	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Avoda Zara	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 433 6	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Zevahim Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 434 3	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Zevahim Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 435 0	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Menahot Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 436 7	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Menahot Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 437 4	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Hullin Part 1	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 438 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Hullin Part 2	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 439 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Bekhorot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 440 4	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Arakhin & Temura	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 441 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Keritot, Meila, Kinnim, Tamid & Middot	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 442 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00
Nidda	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 443 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	119.00



## THE KOREN TALMUD VILNA MENUKAD

HEBREW

Designed for students, this popularly-priced edition features the classic Vilna page, reset using Nikud for the Gemara text and Rashi, as well as punctuation for the Tosefot. Modern commentaries and explanations have been omitted to help students focus on the original text. Additional material includes the Tosefta, the Rif and Nimukei Yosef, Mordechai, Rosh and Maharsha.

TITLE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Kiddushim	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 958 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	79
Bava Kama	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 707 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	79
Bava Metzia	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 708 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	79
Bava Batra	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 709 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	79
Sanhedrin	Large	Hardcover	978 965 301 706 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	79

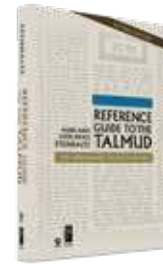


## MEKHILTA

This Hebrew edition features the original text of the Mekhilta in new layout, clear font with logical line divisions to facilitate learner's comprehension, and explanations of difficult words, such as those in Greek and Latin.

LANGUAGE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	Hardcover	978 965 301 920 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	80

## REFERENCE GUIDE TO THE TALMUD



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz's *Reference Guide to the Talmud* is the original Talmud study aid. An indispensable resource for students of all levels, this fully revised, English-language edition of the Reference Guide clearly and concisely explains the Talmud's fundamental structure, concepts, terminology, assumptions, and inner logic; provides essential historical and biographical information; and includes appendixes, a key to abbreviations, and a comprehensive index edited to match the Noe Edition Koren Talmud Bavli.

SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Large	Hardcover	978 159 264 312 7	39.95	49.95	30.99	129



## THE GEMARA CARD

The Gemara Card is one six-sided leaflet that gives you all you need to learn and understand the gemara.

Features include: A glossary of the main Aramaic words, basic grammar rules and examples, abbreviations, historical & geographical placement of sages, numerical values and measures.

A perfect first aid for gemara learners!

LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
English	978 159 264 454 4	4.95	5.95	3.99	25
Hebrew	978 965 526 213 1	4.95	5.95	3.99	18

## HAMAFTEACH

A COMPLETE INDEX OF THE ENTIRE SHAS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, ALL IN ONE VOLUME



FOR MORE TALMUD LEARNING RESOURCES SEE PAGE 119

Daniel Retter's HaMaft'ach locates for you every topic, saying, anecdote, maxim, parable, significant subject matter, law, Biblical exegesis, and Biblical and Talmudic personality mentioned in the Talmud. The English edition includes a transliteration of Hebrew and Aramaic words and phrases, and a new integrated glossary. HaMaft'ach is an invaluable sefer for Rebbeim, teachers, authors of seforim, researchers and scholars, as well as for anyone who wishes to "swim in the yam shel Talmud." Retter studied Talmud under the Mattesdorfer Rav z'l and has been teaching daily Daf Yomi classes for almost 30 years.

LANGUAGE	SIZE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
English Edition	Standard	Hardcover	978 965 301 360 5	34.95	43.95	26.99	99



# THE KOREN STEINSALTZ RAMBAM MISHNEH TORAH

HEBREW

The Mishneh Torah is the most comprehensive and organized compendium of Jewish law, compiled in the twelfth century by the Rambam (Maimonides). In an effort to make the text accessible and relevant to all – as he did with the Tanakh, Mishna, and Talmud – Rabbi Steinsaltz now applies his brilliance to this codex of *halakha* in a beautifully-designed eight volume set.

In clear, modern Hebrew, Rabbi Steinsaltz includes a wealth of helpful explanations, halakhic decisions from Rishonim and Ahronim, and detailed visual aids to help students of all ages and levels appreciate the Rambam's thought and the world of *halakha*.

TITLE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
8 volume set	Hardcover	978 965 301 941 6	239.60	301.90	183.99	745
Sefer HaMada Ahava	Hardcover	978 965 301 686 6				
Zmanim	Hardcover	978 965 301 687 3				
Nashim-Kedusha	Hardcover	978 965 301 688 0				
Hafala-Zeraim	Hardcover	978 965 301 689 7				
Avodah-Korbanot	Hardcover	978 965 301 690 3				
Tahara	Hardcover	978 965 301 691 0				
Nezikin-Kinyan	Hardcover	978 965 301 939 3				
Mishpatim-Shoftim	Hardcover	978 965 301 940 9				

**SOLD AS SET ONLY**



Titles and clear introductions to every chapter and halakha orient students

Explanations of terms, concepts, halakhot and their underlying principles

ספר אהבה הלכות תפילין ומוזון וספר תורה | פרק ג | 477

**ביתא**  
ה. סדור הפרשיות. סדר הנחת ארבעת הפרשיות בתפילין. פרשה אהרונה. לפי סדרה בתורה. הקורא שפניו כנגד פני המצות. האדם העומד מול מצות התפילין, וקורא בפרשיות שבתפילין, קודא על הסדר. לפי סדר תיבתן בתורה.

ד. וכיצד עושים תפילין של יד? לוקחין עץ קרוב, ארבו קרובו, ויהיה גבוה כאצבע או יתר על זה מעט או פחות מעט, ומחפין אותו בעור רטב, ומניחין את העור על האמנים עד שייבש. וחולץ העור, ומכניס ארבע הפרשיות במקום העץ, ומחזיר מקצת העור מלמטה ותופרו מארבע פנותיו. ומניחין מן העור תוכר מקום הרצועה.

ה. כיצד סדור הפרשיות? בתפלה של ראש מכניס פרשה אחרונה שהיא ויהיה אם שמע' בבית שהוא על ימין המניח, ושמע' סמוכה לה, ויהיה

Punctuation and vowelization (Nikkud v'pisuk) restored according to Jewish tradition



בית התפילין של ראש בשמל' עיבוד שנים. בימים נכנסים את בית התפילין בכבשתי לזיאת, עד ליצירת מרובעים מרוקים האחרים

Charts, diagrams and pictures illustrate complex concepts

Division of Halakhot – Restores the original halakhic divisions set by Maimonides

**השנת האחד**  
ה. כיצד סדר הפרשיות בתפלה של ראש מכניס פרשה אחרונה שהיא ויהיה אם שמע' בבית ראשון שהוא על ימין המניח ושמע' סמוכה לה... ואם החליף סדור זה פסולות. אמר אברהם: רבינו האי ז"ל אינו אומר כן, אלא היות באמצע, קדש מימין המניח, והיה כי יבאך סמוך לה, שמע משמאל, והיה אם שמע סמוך לה באמצע, והוא בהפך לקורא שכנגדו, הקורא קורא כסדרך. על שמע והיה אם שמע נאמר שהוא כסדר הקוראים בתורה מימין לשמאל.

Compendium of notes: Rabbi Steinsaltz's explanations on the development of halakha throughout the generations, and much more (appendix).

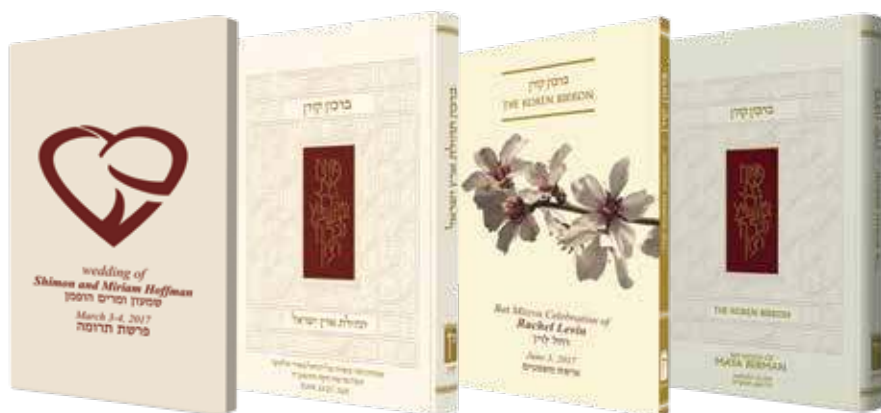
Summary of halakhic rulings with source citations (incl. Shulhan Arukh and responsa)

**הפסוקים שישמע**  
ד. ומחזיר מקצת העור מלמטה וכו'. שיער ארוך לבגדו. ג. שיער ארוך לראש. ג. כיצד סדור הפרשיות וכו'. כתב השו"ע שהוא סדר הפרשיות לפי רש"י הרמב"ם, ולפי דעת רוב חכמי סדר הפרשיות, הן בתפילין של יד הן בתפילין של ראש, שנתנו בבית הראשון מימין המניח ישים פרשת 'שמע' ולאחר מכן ויהיה אם שמע, וזהו כי יבאך, יקרא' קדש' ולאופן זה שתי הפרשיות



# MAKING A SIMḤA?

*Books and keepsakes for any occasion*



*To discuss bulk pricing and personalization options,  
contact [sales@korenpub.com](mailto:sales@korenpub.com)  
or visit your local Jewish bookstore*



## MAGGID BOOKS

**Contemporary. Scholarly. Committed.**

A major voice in Orthodox publishing, Maggid Books offers works of high scholarship and profound religious passion from the Jewish world's leading rabbis, scholars, and thinkers.

Established in 2009, Maggid Books quickly rose to prominence as the publisher of such luminaries as Rabbi Yehuda Amital, Dr. Erica Brown, Rabbi Norman Lamm, Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau, Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks, Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik, Rabbi Shlomo Riskin, and many more. It is also the publishing partner of the Orthodox Union, The Steinsaltz Center, Yeshivat Har Etzion, Yeshiva University, and other institutions of higher Jewish learning.

Maggid Books is distinguished by its commitment to the religious depths of the Beit Midrash, the scholarly rigor of academia, and the broad popular appeal of the Jewish marketplace. By representing a broad range of voices and ideas from scholars in Israel and the English-speaking world, it publishes works from across the Orthodox spectrum.

Maggid Books is also the only press devoted to bridging the Jewish world's Hebrew and English-speaking communities, identifying and translating prominent works from one to the other.



# MAGGID BOOKS



**COLLECTIONS**

Maggid Modern Classics.....111  
 Maggid Modern Companions.....112  
 Maggid Studies in Tanakh.....110  
 Mitokh HaOhel.....126  
 Parashat HaShavua Serie.....109  
 Steinsaltz Library.....157-163

**HALAKHA (JEWISH LAW)**

Appel, Gersion.....114  
 Berkovits, Rahel.....115  
 Bleich, J. David.....118  
 Brody, Shlomo.....118  
 Brofsky, David.....119  
 Cohen, Pinchas.....123  
 Farber, Zev.....125  
 Feldman, Daniel.....126  
 Goldman, Gavriel.....129  
 Rimon, Yosef Zvi.....147  
 Sobolofsky, Zvi.....154  
 Willig, Mordechai.....167

**HISTORY / BIOGRAPHY**

Ariel, Yisrael.....114  
 Bar-Cochva, Gershon.....134  
 Goldstein, Warren.....129  
 Goren, Shlomo.....129  
 Horovitz, Ahron.....134  
 Lau, Binyamin.....139  
 Reichner, Elyashiv.....147  
 Steinsaltz, Adin.....157-163  
 Wein, Berel.....164-165

**JEWISH THOUGHT**

Adlerstein, Yitzchok.....113  
 Amital, Yehuda.....113  
 Berkovits, Eliezer.....115  
 Bleich, J. David.....118  
 Bronstein, Yosef.....120  
 Brown, Erica.....120-122  
 Cherlow, Yuval.....123  
 Cooper, Levi.....124  
 Eleff, Zev.....124  
 Greenberg, Irving (Yitz).....130

Halpern, Stuart W.....131  
 Hammer, Shalom.....132  
 Kagan, Jeremy.....136  
 Kislowicz, Barry.....137  
 Kook, Abraham Isaac.....137  
 Lamm, Norman.....138  
 Laufer, Nathan.....140  
 Levine, Aaron.....140  
 Levy, Benji.....141  
 Lichtenstein, Aharon.....142  
 Lieberman, Joseph.....143  
 Medved, David.....144  
 Mizrachi, Yemima.....144  
 Orbach, Uri.....145  
 Pollak, Michael.....146  
 Riskin, Shlomo.....148  
 Rotenberg, Mordechai.....149  
 Sacks, Jonathan.....132, 146, 150-151  
 Schacter, Jacob J.....124,152  
 Shagar, Rav.....153  
 Soloveichik, Meir.....155  
 Soloveitchik, Rav Joseph B.....155-157  
 Steinsaltz, Adin.....157-163  
 Tabor, Aviad.....163  
 Tamari, Meir.....164  
 Wein, Berel.....164-165  
 Wiederblank, Netanel.....166

**PARASHAT HASHAVUA SERIES**

Beasley, Yaakov.....125  
 Elitzur, Yoel.....125  
 Feldman, Daniel.....117  
 Fohrman, Dovid.....127  
 Hammer, Shalom.....132  
 Lamm, Norman.....138  
 Lubotsky, Yarden.....143  
 Nagen, Yakov.....145  
 Riskin, Shlomo.....148  
 Rosner, Shalom.....149  
 Sabato, Haim.....149  
 Sacks, Jonathan.....150-151  
 Steinsaltz, Adin.....157-163  
 Tabor, Binyamin.....163  
 Weinreb, Tzvi Hersh.....166

**TEFILLA (PRAYER)**

Bick, Ezra.....116  
 Cooper, Levi.....124  
 Keshet, Enya Tamar.....136  
 Weiss, Avi.....166  
 Maggid Books Hebrew.....169

**PASSOVER HAGGADOT**

Brown, Erica.....122  
 Sacks, Jonathan.....151  
 Steinsaltz, Adin.....160

**TALMUD RESOURCES**

Cooper, Levi.....124  
 Frank, Yitzhak.....127  
 Lau, Binyamin.....139  
 Orbach, Uri.....145  
 Schimmel, Chaim.....152  
 Sokol, Moshe.....154  
 Steinsaltz, Adin.....158,160,162

**TANAKH (BIBLE)**

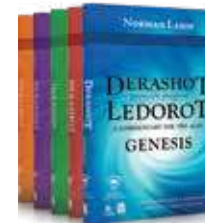
Angel, Hayyim.....113  
 Bazak, Amnon.....114  
 Beasley, Yaakov.....115  
 Berman, Joshua.....116  
 Bin-Nun, Yoel.....117  
 Cohn, Gabriel.....124  
 Ganzel, Tova.....128  
 Grossman, Jonathan.....130  
 Grumet, Zvi.....131  
 Halpern, Stuart W.....131  
 Hattin, Michael.....133  
 Israel, Alex.....135  
 Klitsner, Judy.....137  
 Lau, Binyamin.....117, 139  
 Laufer, Nathan.....140  
 Elitzur, Yoel.....146  
 Price, Nechama.....152  
 Samet, Elchanan.....154  
 Slifkin, Natan.....154  
 Wein, Berel.....165  
 Zakheim, Dov.....167  
 Ziegler, Yael.....168

## MAGGID'S PARASHAT HASHAVUA COLLECTIONS



Rabbi Ezra Bick  
 & Rabbi Yaakov Beasley (eds.)  
**TORAH MIETZION**  
 NEW READINGS IN TANACH

See page 117



Rabbi Norman Lamm  
**DERASHOT LEDOROT**  
 A COMMENTARY FOR THE AGES

See page 138



Rabbi Shlomo Riskin  
**TORAH LIGHTS**  
 A BIBLICAL COMMENTARY

See page 148



Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks  
**COVENANT & CONVERSATION**  
 A WEEKLY READING OF THE JEWISH BIBLE

See page 150

## OTHER WORKS ON PARASHAT HASHAVUA



Rabbi Shalom Hammer  
**THE FAMILY PARSHA BOOK**

See page 132



Rabbi Daniel Z. Feldman  
 & Dr. Stuart W. Halpern (eds.)  
**MITOKH HA-OHEL**

See page 126



Yakov Nagen  
**BE, BECOME, BLESS**

See page 145



Rabbi Shalom Rosner  
**SHALOM RAV**

See page 149



Rabbi Haim Sabato  
**REST FOR THE DOVE**

See page 149



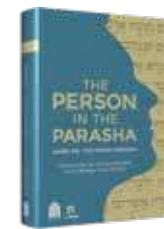
Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**TALKS ON THE PARASHA**

See page 162



Rabbi Binyamin Tabor  
**THE WEEKLY MITZVA**

See page 163



Rabbi Tzvi Hersh Weinreb  
**THE PERSON IN THE PARASHA**

See page 166

FOR TITLES IN HEBREW, SEE PAGES 169-175

## MAGGID STUDIES IN TANAKH SERIES

The **Maggid Studies in Tanakh** is a collection of works by a cadre of master Bible scholars who explore the concepts, themes, literary artistry, and historical context of individual books in the Bible. Each volume in the series utilizes a trailblazing interdisciplinary approach to understanding the Biblical text that

fuses both traditional and scholarly tools to understand the Biblical text and its religious meaning. As a whole, the Maggid Studies in Tanakh series offers readers an indispensable resource that reveals the depth and relevance of our most foundational sacred text.



Rabbi Dr. Zvi Grumet  
**GENESIS**  
FROM CREATION TO COVENANT  
See page 131



Rabbi Michael Hattin  
**JOSHUA**  
THE CHALLENGE OF THE PROMISED LAND  
See page 133



Rabbi Alex Israel  
**I KINGS**  
TORN IN TWO  
See page 135



Rabbi Alex Israel  
**II KINGS**  
IN A WHIRLWIND  
See page 135



Rabbi Dr. Yoel Bin-Nun & Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau  
**ISAIAH**  
PROPHET OF RIGHTEOUSNESS AND JUSTICE  
See page 117



Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau  
**JEREMIAH**  
THE FATE OF A PROPHET  
See page 139



Dr. Erica Brown  
**JONAH**  
THE RELUCTANT PROPHET  
See page 121



Rabbi Yaakov Beasley  
**NAHUM, HABAKKUK, AND ZEPHANIAH**  
LIGHTS IN THE VALLEY  
See page 115



Rabbi Hayyim Angel  
**HAGGAI, ZECHARIAH & MALACHI**  
PROPHECY IN AN AGE OF UNCERTAINTY  
See page 113



Dr. Yael Ziegler  
**RUTH**  
FROM ALIENATION TO MONARCHY  
See page 168



Dr. Erica Brown  
**ESTHER**  
POWER, FATE AND FRAGILITY IN EXILE  
See page 120



Dr. Dov S. Zakheim  
**NEHEMIAH**  
STATESMAN AND SAGE  
See page 167

## MAGGID MODERN CLASSICS SERIES

The **Maggid Modern Classics** series aims to collect under a single imprint works by the premier thinkers of the Modern Orthodox and Religious Zionist communities. These include works never before published, material that has never before been translated into English, as well as new editions of classic works.

This series answers a gaping need expressed by rabbis, educators

and laypeople alike: to articulate the philosophy and values of Modern Orthodoxy. The works of these greats provide invaluable resources for all those concerned with the role of religion in the modern world. Producing these works in English will help bring Judaism's voice to the public square and benefit anyone seeking meaning in an age of change and confusion.



Rabbi Yehuda Amital  
**WHEN GOD IS NEAR**  
ON THE HIGH HOLIDAYS  
See page 113



Rabbi Eliezer Berkovits  
**FAITH AFTER THE HOLOCAUST**  
See page 115



Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein  
**BY HIS LIGHT**  
CHARACTER AND VALUES IN THE SERVICE OF GOD  
See page 142



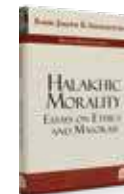
Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein  
**RETURN AND RENEWAL**  
REFLECTIONS ON TESHUVA AND SPIRITUAL GROWTH  
See page 142



Rav Shagar  
**FAITH SHATTERED AND RESTORED**  
JUDAISM IN THE POSTMODERN AGE  
See page 153



Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik  
**CONFRONTATION AND OTHER ESSAYS**  
See page 156



Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik  
**HALAKHIC MORALITY**  
ESSAYS ON ETHICS AND MASORAH  
See page 156



Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik  
**THE LONELY MAN OF FAITH**  
See page 156



Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik  
**ON REPENTANCE**  
See page 157



# MAGGID TANAKH COMPANIONS

Maggid Tanakh Companions use an interdisciplinary approach that incorporates traditional rabbinic interpretations with scholarly literary techniques to explore specific characters, themes, or sections of Tanakh.



Dr. Gabriel H. Cohn

**TEXTUAL TAPESTRIES**  
EXPLORATIONS OF THE FIVE MEGILLOT

See page 124



Judy Klitsner

**SUBVERSIVE SEQUELS IN THE BIBLE**  
HOW BIBLICAL STORIES MINE AND UNDERMINE EACH OTHER

See page 137



Rabbi Dr. Jonathan Grossman

**CREATION**  
THE STORY OF BEGINNINGS

See page 130



Rabbi Amnon Bazak

**TO THIS VERY DAY**  
FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS IN BIBLE STUDY

See page 114

**COMING SOON!**

**RABBI ELCHANAN SAMET  
ELIJAH**

**NECHAMA PRICE  
TRIBAL BLUEPRINTS**

**PROF. YOEL ELITZUR  
PLACES IN THE PARASHA**



Rabbi Yitzchok Adlerstein  
**NETIVOT SHALOM**

**INSIGHTS ON THE HOLIDAYS AND AVODA BASED ON THE WRITINGS OF THE SLONIMER REBBE**

Blending the warmth of the Hassidic approach with the sharp clarity of the Lithuanian yeshiva, the Slonimer Rebbe, Rav Shalom Noach Berezovsky responded to new intellectual challenges and offered words that were a source of inspiration and solace to the Jewish people. Through his teachings on the holidays and *Avodat HaShem*, the service of God, the Netivot Shalom not only offers sparkling insights on the meaning of time and history, but also enables us to flourish and grow amidst the challenges of a new era.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 535 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Yehuda Amital  
**WHEN GOD IS NEAR**

**ON THE HIGH HOLIDAYS**

A compilation of powerful High Holiday discourses by one of the most profound religious leaders of our time. Bringing together Rabbi Amital's wisdom, sensitivity and uncompromising search for truth, this volume guides readers on the path to sincere prayer and repentance.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 437 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



**MAGGID  
MODERN  
CLASSICS  
SERIES**



Rabbi Hayyim Angel  
**HAGGAI, ZECHARIAH & MALACHI**

**PROPHECY IN AN AGE OF UNCERTAINTY**

Often overlooked, the books of the final prophets hold the key to understanding the monumental transition that overtook the Jewish world at the beginning of the Second Temple Era and that ushered in the postbiblical age. Here, Rabbi Hayyim Angel brings to life one of the least understood eras of Jewish history.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 413 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

**MAGGID  
STUDIES IN  
TANAKH  
SERIES**



Rabbi Gersion Appel

## CONCISE CODE OF JEWISH LAW

A GUIDE TO THE OBSERVANCE OF SHABBAT



Updated and revised by Rabbi Daniel Goldstein, this volume presents practical halakha in a concise, accessible format. This edition addresses new technological developments and includes the opinions of *poskim* such as Rabbis Moshe Feinstein, Joseph B. Soloveitchik, Shlomo Zalman Auerbach, and leading *poskim* of our own day, such as Rabbis Nachum Rabinovitch and Hershel Schachter.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 392 9	29.95	37.95	21.99	119



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

Rabbi Yisrael Ariel

## THE HOLY TEMPLE IN JERUSALEM

The Holy Temple in Jerusalem presents a magnificent review of the beauty and splendor of the Holy Temple when it stood in Jerusalem. This gorgeous coffee table book provides a generous glimpse of the Temple's glory and honor, as well as an understanding of the Divine service that was performed there during the Festivals and all year round.

		ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 517 6	49.95	62.95	37.99	185
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 21 24	59.95	75.95	45.99	185



Rabbi Amnon Bazak

## TO THIS VERY DAY

FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS IN BIBLE STUDY



This work portrays the unique approach that has arisen in the current generation of Bible scholars, who come to Tanakh study with deep, serious belief in the holiness and divine nature of the books, and, at the same time, have an understanding that new discoveries in the scholarly world need neither be rejected out of hand nor adopted in their entirety.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 515 2	34.95	43.95	25.99	TBA



Rabbi Yaakov Beasley

## NAHUM, HABAKKUK, AND ZEPHANIAH

LIGHTS IN THE VALLEY

Drawing from the best of traditional and contemporary scholarship, master teacher Rabbi Yaakov Beasley carefully examines the brave voices of these prophets who attempted to restore hope to the ancient Jews of Judah who lived under a cruel tyrant's rule. Their unwavering messages of faith and belief are captured in the three small, often unfamiliar books of Trei Asar that bear their names.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 521 3	27.95	34.95	21.99	99



Rabbi Eliezer Berkovits

## FAITH AFTER THE HOLOCAUST

*Faith after the Holocaust* examines one of the most theologically troublesome questions of our times - the question of God's non-interference in the Holocaust and other tragedies in Jewish history. This philosophical treatise shows "how man may affirm his faith even when confronted with God's awesome silence."



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 497 1	24.95	TBA	TBA	TBA



Rahel Berkovits (ed.)

## HILKHOT NASHIM

HALAKHIC SOURCE GUIDES VOLUME 1:  
KADDISH, BIRKAT HAGOMEL, MEGILLAH

The Hilkhot Nashim series presents an in-depth review of laws relating to women in Jewish ritual life. From Talmudic to Geonic to medieval to modern - each chapter reproduces all relevant halakhic sources in both Hebrew and English.

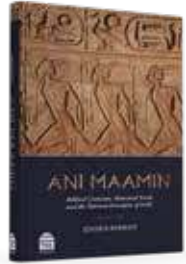


BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English/Hebrew	978 159 264 467 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



**Rabbi Dr. Joshua Berman** is a professor of Tanakh at Bar-Ilan University. A graduate of Princeton University and of Yeshivat Har Etzion, Rabbi Berman has written two Oxford University Press books on the five books of

the Torah. Rabbi Berman has written essays in *Mosaic Magazine* and *The Wall Street Journal* and served as a member of the International Advisory Board for the Museum of the Bible in Washington, D.C.



Rabbi Dr. Joshua Berman

## ANI MAAMIN

**BIBLICAL CRITICISM, HISTORICAL TRUTH, AND THE THIRTEEN PRINCIPLES OF FAITH**

For two centuries the academic study of the Bible has confronted the believing Jew with the most challenging of questions: Are the accounts of the Tanakh historically accurate? Was there an Exodus? Why does the Torah provide multiple versions of its law and its stories? Can a Jew seeking intellectual honesty maintain fidelity to the Thirteen Principles of Faith? This landmark work offers the believing Jew an academically and traditionally based approach of spiritual and intellectual integrity.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 538 1	29.95	37.95	21.99	99



Rabbi Ezra Bick

## IN HIS MERCY

**UNDERSTANDING THE THIRTEEN MIDOT**

Each year, on Yom Kippur, fast days, and the days leading up to the High Holy Days, Jews recite the Thirteen *Midot*. Yet, few know why they recite them, what tradition says about them, or why they seem to hold hidden power. In *In His Mercy*, a leading Israeli rabbi offers an insightful introduction and concise essay on each *Mida* to bring new meaning to your prayers.



LANGUAGE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
English	Hardcover	978 161 329 002 6	22.95	28.95	17.99	49
English	Softcover	978 965 526 217 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	49
Hebrew	Hardcover	978 965 526 217 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	49



Rabbi Ezra Bick & Rabbi Yaakov Beasley (eds.)

## TORAH MIETZION

**NEW READINGS IN TANACH**

Yeshivat Har Etzion is one of today's most influential schools of modern biblical interpretation, with an analytically rigorous, creative, and interpretive method of analyzing text. This five-volume series features essays by the best of the yeshiva's rabbis and scholars on the Torah portion.



	Title	Binding	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I	Bereshit	Hardcover	978 161 329 006 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Vol II	Shemot	Hardcover	978 161 329 007 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Vol III	Vayikra	Hardcover	978 161 329 008 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Vol IV	Bamidbar	Hardcover	978 161 329 009 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Vol V	Devarim	Hardcover	978 161 329 010 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



Rabbi Dr. Yoel Bin-Nun & Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau

## ISAIAH

**PROPHET OF RIGHTEOUSNESS AND JUSTICE**

Isaiah was a political thinker who spent decades around the royal palace in Jerusalem, promoting justice and charity, speaking truth to power, struggling to avert disaster. Reading Isaiah's prophecies in their historical context, *Isaiah: Prophet of Righteousness and Justice* allows us to see beyond the surface of a utopian visionary. By recapturing the prophet's voice and highlighting the dilemmas faced by the rulers he challenged, this work presents Isaiah's story in all its vitality and drama.

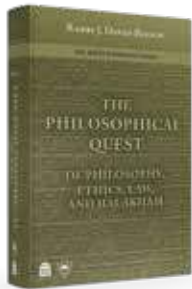


BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 376 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



**RABBI DR. J. DAVID BLEICH** is a Rosh Yeshiva and Rosh Kollel le-Hora'ah at the Rabbi Isaac Elchanan Theological Seminary, Professor of Law at the Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law and Herbert and Florence Tenzer Professor of Law and Ethics at Yeshiva University. He is the author of the acclaimed series, *Contemporary Halakhic*

*Problems*, as well as *Judaism and Healing*, *Providence in the Philosophy of Gersonides*, *Bircas Ha-Chammah*, *Time of Death in Jewish Law*, a four-volume Hebrew series, *Be-Netivot Ha-Halakhah*, and a two-volume work, *Bioethical Dilemmas: A Jewish Perspective*.



Rabbi Dr. J. David Bleich

## THE PHILOSOPHICAL QUEST

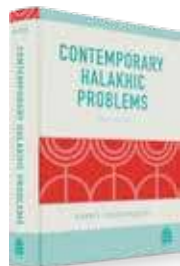
OF PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, LAW AND HALAKHAH

This volume includes discussions of the axiological principles of faith that define the essence of Judaism, analyses of principles such as the nature of the Deity, providence, prophecy and revelation. Other topics addressed are *tikkun olam* and Jewish responsibilities in a non-Jewish society.



RIETS  
HASHKAF  
A SERIES

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 343 1	39.95	49.95	30.99	139



Rabbi Dr. J. David Bleich

## CONTEMPORARY HALAKHIC PROBLEMS

VOL. VII

Rabbi Bleich provides lucid summaries and analyses of classic halakhic questions alongside pioneering applications of Jewish law to current social, political, technological and religious issues.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 429 2	34.95	43.95	26.99	139



Rabbi Shlomo M. Brody

## A GUIDE TO THE COMPLEX

CONTEMPORARY HALAKHIC DEBATES

Abortion, stem-cell research, conversion standards, female rabbis, DNA testing, animal cruelty; in *A Guide to the Complex*, Rabbi Brody presents over 130 of the most provocative, controversial topics in Jewish law today.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 351 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



**Rabbi David Brofsky** has taught Talmud and halakha in yeshivot and seminaries in Israel, including Yeshivat Har Etzion and Michlelet Mevaseret Yerushalym. He currently teaches in Midreshet Torah V'Avodah, is a senior

faculty member at Midreshet Lindenbaum, and writes a weekly halakha shiur for the Virtual Beit Midrash (VBM). He studied at Yeshiva University and Yeshivat Har Etzion.



Rabbi David Brofsky

## HILKHOT AVELUT

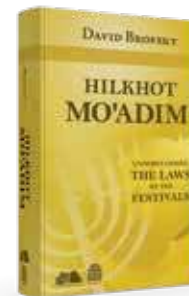
UNDERSTANDING THE LAWS OF MOURNING

This volume integrates halakhic, conceptual, philosophical, and historical analysis as it presents the laws of mourning. Here, Rabbi Brofsky traces the halakha through the early and later commentaries, including relevant debates among the *poskim* regarding contemporary applications.

"Rabbi Brofsky's brilliant ability to clarify the most complicated halakhic problems in a coherent and user-friendly fashion will make this work a must-have *sefer* that deserves to be found in every Torah library in the English-speaking world." Rabbi Elazar Muskin



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 461 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi David Brofsky

## HILKHOT MO'ADIM

UNDERSTANDING THE LAWS OF THE FESTIVALS

This compendium of Jewish law outlines the themes and underlying concepts of the halakhot of the Jewish holidays including: relevant debates of Talmud, Rishonim, and Aḥaronim alongside opinions of contemporary leaders such as Rav Lichtenstein and Rav Soloveitchik.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 352 3	39.95	49.95	29.99	139



Yosef Bronstein

## ENGAGING THE ESSENCE

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE LUBAVITCHER REBBE

The Lubavitcher Rebbe's colossal achievements in the service of world Jewry are well known. From his office in 770 Eastern Parkway, he initiated some of the most successful and innovative programming that the Jewish world has ever seen. What is not so well known is his scholarly prowess and his impressive mastery of the entire range of Torah disciplines. In this book, scholar Yosef Bronstein explores the philosophy and genius of Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson, zt"l.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 550 3	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



**Dr. Erica Brown** is an associate professor at George Washington University and the director of its Mayberg Center for Jewish Education and Leadership. She is the author of eleven books on leadership, Bible, and spirituality, and is a National Jewish Book Award finalist.

Dr. Brown writes a monthly column for the New York Jewish Week and has blogged for JTA, *Psychology Today*, and Newsweek/Washington Post's "On Faith." Brown is the recipient of the 2009 Covenant Award for her work in education.



## Dr. Erica Brown ESTHER

POWER, FATE AND FRAGILITY IN EXILE

The Book of Esther is a story of suspense and intrigue, royalty and beauty, great heroes and terrible villains. At the same time, the book, and its millennia of commentary, invites us to consider Jewish life in the diaspora as a tug-of-war between power and powerlessness. It encourages readers across the globe to consider the tensions between authority and autonomy while exploring key questions of Jewish identity and influence. If Purim is a holiday to examine exile, then Esther is its textbook and our guide. In this magnificent work, Dr. Erica Brown takes us on a fascinating tour of the Book of Esther, a text that challenges its readers to step into the unknown and change reality for the good.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 539 8	29.95	37.95	24.99	TBA



Dr. Erica Brown

## IN THE NARROW PLACES

DAILY INSPIRATION FOR THE THREE WEEKS

For each day of the Three Weeks, the period of mourning commemorating the destruction of the First and Second Temples, Dr. Brown presents an inspirational essay based on biblical texts followed by a kavana – a spiritual focus – to transform these somber days into a period of spiritual growth.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 340 0	22.95	28.95	17.99	79



Dr. Erica Brown

## JONAH

THE RELUCTANT PROPHET

Melding traditional commentators, rabbinic literature, modern biblical scholarship, psychological sensitivity, and artistic imagination, Dr. Erica Brown travels through the four chapters of Jonah's story in an effort to discover God's ultimate lesson for him.



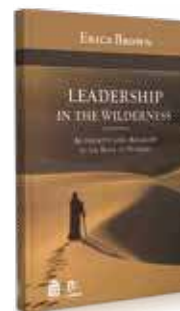
BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 485 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	119

Dr. Erica Brown

## LEADERSHIP IN THE WILDERNESS

AUTHORITY AND ANARCHY IN THE BOOK OF NUMBERS

Confidently navigating the ancient wilderness, master educator Dr. Erica Brown guides readers through the tumultuous events of the Book of Numbers in search of the key to successful leadership. Bringing together Bible and commentary, literature and philosophy, travelogues and corporate manuals, *Leadership in the Wilderness* presents a guide to good government, as relevant today as it was three thousand years ago.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 342 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Dr. Erica Brown

## RETURN

DAILY INSPIRATION FOR THE DAYS OF AWE

In *Return: Daily Inspiration for the Days of Awe*, Dr. Erica Brown leads the reader on a transformative journey spanning the ten days between Rosh HaShana and Yom Kippur. For each day, the book offers a biblical - or rabbinic-themed essay, passages for textual study, and a practical exercise of self-improvement. The result is an engaging dialogue with both text and self.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 363 9	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Dr. Erica Brown

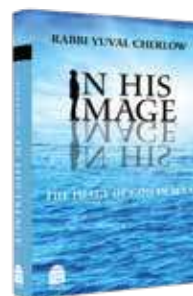
## SEDER TALK

THE CONVERSATIONAL HAGGADA

This bestselling Haggada features two books in one: an engaging, sensitive commentary on the Haggada text with conversation trigger points, and eight short essays for each day of Passover. In her signature educational style, Dr. Brown includes art and poetry to engage the reader in the sensory emotions of Seder night, in addition to thought-provoking questions and life-homework exercises for greater mindfulness, intention, and inner freedom.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 965 301 724 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Yuval Cherlow

## IN HIS IMAGE

THE IMAGE OF GOD IN MAN

At a time when religion is distorted to belittle and negate Man and when personal responsibility is replaced by passive faith, *In His Image* explores the significance of Man's divine image, and its far-reaching halakhic, ethical, psychological, and existential implications. Rabbi Cherlow argues that Judaism is based on the glorification of Man, his strengths and freedoms, rights and responsibilities.



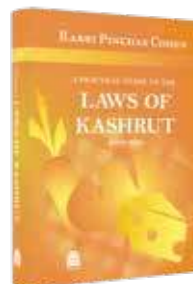
**RABBI YUVAL CHERLOW** is rosh yeshiva of Yeshivat Amit Orot Shaul in Israel. He is a graduate of Yeshivat Har Etzion, ordained by the Israeli Chief Rabbinate, a retired major in the IDF, and a founding member of the non-profit rabbinical organization Tzohar. He has published many books and articles on topics in halakha, biblical exegesis,

modern Jewish philosophy, and contemporary questions, and writes an online "Ask the Rabbi" column containing over 65,000 responsa on various issues. Rabbi Cherlow is a member of various Israeli governmental ethical committees and of the Presidential Press Council of Israel.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 371 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	95



Rabbi Pinchas Cohen



## A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE LAWS OF KASHRUT

This convenient guide starts with the basics and then moves on to advanced topics. It offers comprehensive instructions for those setting out to make a kosher kitchen, and serves as a valuable reference for those already familiar with kashrut but uncertain about its more complex details. Novice and expert alike will benefit from the author's clear and reliable presentation of this important area of halakha, a defining element of the Jewish home.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
New Edition - Hardcover	978 159 264 434 6	17.95	22.95	13.99	69



Dr. Gabriel H. Cohn

## TEXTUAL TAPESTRIES

EXPLORATIONS OF THE FIVE MEGILLOT

For veteran educator and Bible scholar Dr. Gabriel H. Cohn, a leading disciple of Neḥama Leibowitz, each of the *megillot* reveals untold depths. Utilizing classical commentary and modern scholarship to explore literary, philosophical, and educational aspects of the *megillot*, he uncovers multiple dimensions of meaning, while always maintaining sight of the peshat, the plain sense of the text.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 398 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	119




Professor Yoel Elitzur

## PLACES IN THE PARASHA

In *Places in the Parasha*, Professor Yoel Elitzur takes the reader on a journey through the lands of the Bible. Through close readings of biblical texts, maps, history books, and the most up-to-date archeological research, the reader is introduced to a world as alive as it is ancient.

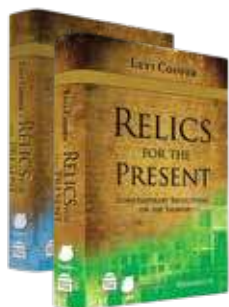




**Prof. Yoel Elitzur** has spent decades immersed in the study of history, biblical geography, Hebrew, and other ancient languages. For years he toured Israel with colleagues, travelers, and students, and gained particular recognition for his research on shifting place names in the land of Israel throughout the ages. He served as

head of the Israel Studies departments at Herzog College and Michala College of Jerusalem, and he teaches at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. He is a member of the Academy of the Hebrew Language and Israel's National Naming Committee.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 486 5	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



Rabbi Dr. Levi Cooper

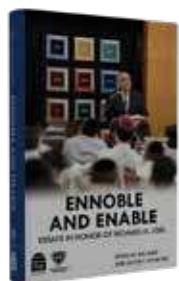
## RELICS FOR THE PRESENT

CONTEMPORARY REFLECTIONS ON THE TALMUD

This collection of thought provoking mini-essays explore the parameters and depths of prayer. In both volumes, Rabbi Cooper utilizes a unique combination of Talmudic wisdom, rabbinical commentary and Hassidic lore, transforming ancient teachings into inspiring vignettes for everyday life. *Relics* can be used to understand the meaning of the liturgical text, the prayer experience as a whole, or as a page-by-page companion to Tractate Berakhot.



	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I	Hardcover	978 159 264 360 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	99
Vol II	Hardcover	978 159 264 442 1	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



Rabbi Zev Eleff & Rabbi Jacob J. Schacter (Eds.)

## ENNOBLE AND ENABLE

ESSAYS IN HONOR OF RICHARD M. JOEL

A rich collection of forty-five essays that explore ideas relating to the central themes of the education, community, leadership and the legacy of Yeshiva University President Emeritus Richard M. Joel.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 509 1	34.95	43.95	26.99	TBA



Rabbi Zev Farber (ed.)

## HALAKHIC REALITIES

VOL. I-COLLECTED ESSAYS ON ORGAN DONATION  
VOL. II-COLLECTED ESSAYS ON BRAIN DEATH

Dedicated to the major halakhic questions of our time, *Halakhic Realities* brings together rabbis, philosophers, scientists, and other professionals to explore the intersections of Jewish law and reality from several angles and multiple points of view.

Rabbi Dr. Marc Angel • Rabbi Yuval Cherlow • Rabbi Dr. Zev Farber • Stephen Flatow, Esq. • Blu Greenberg • Rabbi Dr. Irving (Yitz) Greenberg • Rabbi Dr. Donniel Hartman • Rabbi Aryeh Klapper • Rabbi Dr. Eugene Korn • Rabbi Dr. Binyamin (Benny) Lau • Rosh Kehilah Dina Najman • Rabbi Dr. Ariel Picard • Rabbi Dr. Nehemia Polen • Dr. Ari Schick • Rabbi Joseph Telushkin • Rabbi Dr. Avraham (Avie) Walfish • Rabbi Binyamin Walfish • Rabbi Jason Weiner, B.C.C. • Judith Weil • Rabbi Avraham (Avi) Weiss • Rabbi Dr. Shmuly Yanklowitz

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol. I	Hardcover	978 159 264 407 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Vol. II	Hardcover	978 159 264 406 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Daniel Z. Feldman & Dr. Stuart W. Halpern (eds.)

## MITOKH HA-OHEL

ESSAYS ON THE WEEKLY PARASHA FROM THE RABBIS AND PROFESSORS OF YESHIVA UNIVERSITY



The *Mitokh Ha-Ohel* (Within the Tent) series presents scholarly and insightful essays on the weekly Torah portion, Haftarat, and a wide selection of prayers. In this multi-volume series, a wide variety of scholars and rabbinic thinkers offer varied, exceptional perspectives that create rich volumes of Torah wisdom.

Title	Binding	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Weekly Parashah	Hardcover	978 159 264 324 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	139
Haftarat	Hardcover	978 161 329 031 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	139
Weekday Prayers	Hardcover	978 159 264 401 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	139
Festival Prayers	Hardcover	978 159 264 482 7	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Shabbat Prayers	Hardcover	978 159 264 446 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Daniel Z. Feldman

## FALSE FACTS AND TRUE RUMORS

LASHON HARA IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE

In *False Facts and True Rumors*, Rabbi Feldman undertakes the vital task of examining the halakhic sources regarding *lashon hara*, derogatory speech, and applying them to today's technology-driven world. Combining erudite knowledge of rabbinic texts, philosophy, and psychology, Rabbi Feldman explores this uncharted territory of contemporary Jewish life. An essential guide for communicating in today's fast-paced world, where important information and petty gossip alike are exchanged instantaneously.



RIETS HALAKHA SERIES

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 441 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



By Rabbi David Fohrman

## GENESIS

A PARSHA COMPANION

In this first of five Parsha Companions, Rabbi David Fohrman delves into the biblical text, asking intriguing questions and detecting patterns that, once you see them, seem to leap off the page.

He helps the reader really listen to the Torah – carefully, lovingly, and attentively. The reader's reward is the chance to perceive the richness in the Torah many of us had never imagined was there, and to be touched deeply by a close encounter with the words of our Maker.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 544 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Yitzhak Frank

## GRAMMAR FOR GEMARA AND TARGUM ONKELOS

AN INTRODUCTION TO ARAMAIC

*Grammar for Gemara and Targum Onkelos* is an exceptional resource for those wishing to read, learn, and translate the Talmud Bavli or Targum Onkelos. Clearly organized, this reference work details important Aramaic-verb paradigms along with their pertinent background information. Includes helpful verb charts. This is a must-have publication for anyone wanting to study the Talmud in the original Aramaic.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 452 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	95



Rabbi Yitzhak Frank

## PRACTICAL TALMUD DICTIONARY

An indispensable tool for all students of the Talmud on every level. With over 3,500 definitions, appendices, abbreviations, and more. Authoritative, easy-to-use, vowelized Aramaic text with English translation. Revised edition.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 451 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	95

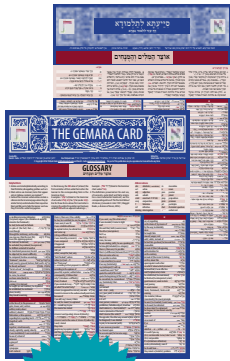


Rabbi Yitzhak Frank & David Sachs

### THE GEMARA CARD

The Gemara Card is a much-needed innovation for Gemara learners of all levels. This six-sided laminated card gives you all a wealth of helpful content required to learn and understand the gemara.

Color-coded and clearly designed, it includes a glossary of the main Aramaic words, basic grammar rules and examples, Gematria, Rashi script, grammar tables, abbreviations, historical & geographical information about the Sages and more.



FIND THE ANSWERS IN 10 SECONDS OR LESS!



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
English	978 159 264 454 4	4.95	5.95	3.99	25
Hebrew	978 965 526 213 1	4.95	5.95	3.99	18



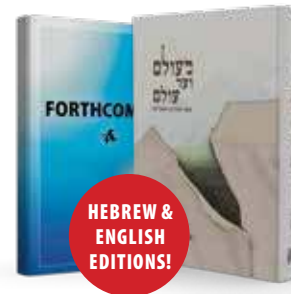
Dr. Tova Ganzel

### EZEKIEL

The prophet Ezekiel speaks from a unique perspective: he resides in Babylonia, yet laments the destruction of the Temple in Jerusalem; his prophecies range from furious messages of rebuke to comforting depictions of the future redemption of the Jewish people. This volume is a deep and methodical study of the book of Ezekiel: its literary style, its historical context, and the progression of its prophecies from visions of destruction to promises of restoration.

MAGGID STUDIES IN TANAKH SERIES

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 520 6	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

Rabbi Gavriel Goldman

### FROM THIS WORLD TO THE NEXT

Translated from the extremely useful Hebrew edition, *From This World to the Next* is a guidebook for mourners that addresses a wide variety of practical issues including funeral preparation, laws and customs, philosophy, guidance for relatives, wills, and inheritance. Written in accessible language to enable readers of all backgrounds to understand and appreciate the Jewish laws of death and mourning.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 496 4	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 067 0	34.95	43.95	26.99	99



Chief Rabbi Warren Goldstein & Rabbi Berel Wein

### THE LEGACY

Exploring the wisdom of the great sages of Lithuania, *The Legacy* presents a moral and spiritual vision for the Jewish people. Providing a glimpse into the world of these sages, the authors outline the ideas and deeds, the values and ethics by which Jews should live.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 362 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



Rabbi Shlomo Goren (Avi Rath, ed.)

### WITH MIGHT AND STRENGTH

AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY

*With Might and Strength* is Rabbi Goren's own story of the people, places, and circumstances that inspired him take on leadership roles such as Chief Rabbi of the Israeli army, Chief Rabbi of Tel Aviv and Chief Rabbi of Israel. This first-person account documents nearly fifty-six years of active leadership during the most monumental events of modern Jewish history.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 409 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	119

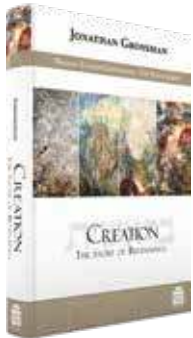


Rabbi Irving (Yitz) Greenberg

## SAGE ADVICE: PIRKEI AVOT

In this volume, Rabbi Greenberg mines Pirkei Avot for the staunch traditionalism and the bold innovation that guided the sages through their tempestuous era. Framed by thumbnail sketches of the lives and times of the sages, the book's line-by-line commentary offers an original reading of Pirkei Avot, applying its teachings to the questions and challenges of our rapidly changing world.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 444 5	24.95	30.95	22.99	95



Rabbi Dr. Jonathan Grossman

## CREATION

THE STORY OF BEGINNINGS

This first volume in a series on Bereishit unveils the hidden meaning of the first eleven chapters. Grossman's insightful and creative literary analysis interweaves theology, psychology, and philosophy, extracting a fresh and refreshing understanding of the biblical text.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 503 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Dr. Jonathan Grossman

## ABRAHAM

A fascinating look at Abraham, the founder of the Israelite nation, and largely considered the originator of the revolutionary religious philosophy of ethical monotheism. In this work, Jonathan Grossman unveils layers of complexity in Abraham's character, which, like his journey, is multifaceted and paradoxical, and marks the beginning of the story of the nation of Israel.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 504 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Dr. Zvi Grumet

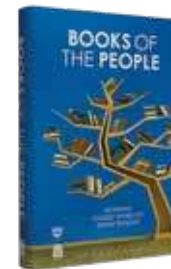
## GENESIS

FROM CREATION TO COVENANT

Master Bible educator Zvi Grumet explores the Book of Genesis, shuttling back and forth between the microcosmic and the macrocosmic. In doing so, the author offers a sensitive verse-by-verse reading of the biblical text, occasionally stepping back to reveal the magnificent themes that underlie the narrative as a whole.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 477 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Dr. Stuart W. Halpern (ed.)

## BOOKS OF THE PEOPLE

REVISITING CLASSIC WORKS OF JEWISH THOUGHT

*Books of the People* presents ten foundational books written between the 10<sup>th</sup> and the 20<sup>th</sup> centuries that have dramatically influenced the development of Jewish thought, examined by contemporary scholars of Jewish studies.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 470 4	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Dr. Stuart W. Halpern (ed.)

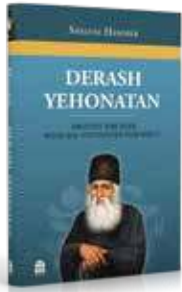
## GLEANINGS

REFLECTIONS ON RUTH

*Gleanings* features contemporary scholars, educators, and community leaders, who through their readings of Ruth, offer insights into its themes, through the prisms of their respective academic interests and professional fields. The topics of these interpretive essays range from poetry to populism, feminism to family obligations, social work to American history, conversion to contemporary asylum law, religious freedom to the hoped-for messianic redemption.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 518 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



Rabbi Shalom Hammer  
**DERASH YEHOANATAN**

AROUND THE YEAR WITH RAV YEHOANATAN EYBESHITZ

In *Derash Yehonatan*, Rabbi Hammer introduces the reader to the writings of Rav Yehonatan Eybeshitz, making these accessible to the English-speaking public for the first time. Author's notes following many of the passages on the Jewish holidays tie Rav Yehonatan's writing to some of the most vital issues of today.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 303 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

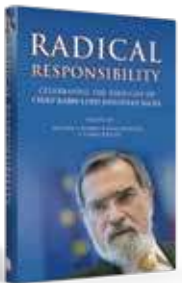


PERFECT FOR THE CLASSROOM AND SHABBAT TABLE!

Rabbi Shalom Hammer  
**THE FAMILY PARSHA BOOK**

*The Family Parsha Book* is a user-friendly sourcebook and educational textbook that will help create the perfect Shabbat atmosphere for parents and children, teachers and students. Includes discussion questions which encourage interaction about the parsha, a thought-provoking Parsha Puzzler section, Parsha Points highlight and review the parsha, Haftarah Highlights, and more.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 428 5	22.95	28.95	17.99	90
Paperback	978 159 264 439 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	75



Michael J. Harris, Daniel Rynhold, Tamra Wright (eds.)  
**RADICAL RESPONSIBILITY**

CELEBRATING THE THOUGHT OF CHIEF RABBI LORD JONATHAN SACKS

Celebrating one of the greatest Jewish scholars of our time, *Radical Responsibility* brings together thirteen luminaries of Jewish and Western thought to explore the intellectual legacy of Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks. Centered on the fundamental themes of his work, ethics, justice, religion, and leadership, this collection advances Rabbi Sacks' lifelong quest to bridge Torah and secular wisdom, highlighting the relevance of the Jewish tradition to the challenges of the twenty-first century.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 366 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



Rabbi Michael Hattin  
**JOSHUA**

THE CHALLENGE OF THE PROMISED LAND

In this masterful guide to the Book of Joshua, Rabbi Michael Hattin examines the narratives' foundational issues: the confluence of divine intervention and human initiative, the land of Israel's physical geography and metaphysical sanctity, the parameters of just warfare, individual choice and communal responsibility, and the awesome struggle to forge a unite people of Israel from disparate tribes.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 304 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	129



MAGGID STUDIES IN TANAKH SERIES



Rabbi Michael Hattin  
**JUDGES**

THE PERILS OF POSSESSION

In this riveting examination of the book of Judges, Bible educator Michael Hattin guides us through the troubling period associated with Israel's conquest and settlement of the land of Canaan. Incorporating various techniques for textual analysis, data from archeological findings and comparisons to modern-day military operations, Hattin unravels the narrative for contemporary readers, making the biblical book relatable and fascinating.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 523 7	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD



MAGGID STUDIES IN TANAKH SERIES



Rabbi Nathaniel Helfgot  
**MIKRA & MEANING**

STUDIES IN BIBLE AND ITS INTERPRETATION

*Mikra & Meaning* is a collection of essays by a leading Bible teacher who employs a contemporary, literary-theological method to examine biblical texts from the life of Abraham to the trials of the Jewish people in their desert journey, with an emphasis on the narratives of Bamidbar. Includes a foreword by Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein and an introduction by Rabbi Yoel Bin-Nun.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 161 329 001 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	99





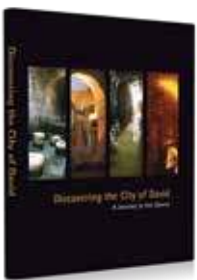
Ahron Horovitz



## ADVENTURE IN THE CITY OF DAVID

While working on a class assignment in the ancient City of David, Uri and Yoav discover they are being followed by antiquity thieves. In a hair-raising chase through a dark, wet tunnel dug more than 2,600 years ago, the boys become immersed in the biblical world of King David and get a close-up view of the lost city of ancient Jerusalem.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 405 6	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Ahron Horovitz



## DISCOVERING THE CITY OF DAVID

A JOURNEY TO THE SOURCE

This book brings the wealth of finds and detailed research of ancient Jerusalem to the doorstep of lay readers for the first time. The first part surveys the major historical periods in the history of ancient Jerusalem. The second part is a guided tour of all the major sites in the City of David. Featuring illuminating drawings and exciting reconstructions, as well as beautiful photographs.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 421 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	129



Ahron Horovitz & Gershon Bar-Cocheva



## A TEMPLE IN FLAMES

THE EPIC STORY OF THE FINAL BATTLE FOR JERUSALEM

In this fascinating volume, a military historian specializing in the study of the ancient Roman army collaborates with an expert archeologist to present the breathtaking saga of the stages of the Roman siege on ancient Jerusalem, which culminates with the burning of the Temple. Alongside these depictions are a wealth of contemporaneous archaeological finds that have been uncovered in recent years in the City of David in Jerusalem.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 4032	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 179 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	95



**Rabbi Alex Israel** is a master educator whose teaching over more than two decades has inspired thousands of students worldwide to engage deeply with biblical texts. Born and raised in London, Rabbi Israel moved to Israel in 1991. Following several years of study at Yeshivat Har Etzion, he received rabbinic ordination from the Israeli Chief Rabbinate.

Rabbi Israel also holds degrees from London School of Economics; the Institute of Education, London; and Bar Ilan University. He serves as Director of Community Education at the Pardes Institute of Jewish Studies, and teaches Tanakh at Yeshivat Eretz HaZvi, Matan, and Midreshet Lindenbaum. Rabbi Israel lectures widely at campuses and communities on five continents.

Rabbi Alex Israel



## I KINGS

TORN IN TWO



In *I Kings: Torn in Two*, Alex Israel uncovers the messages hidden between the lines of the biblical text, and draws indelible portraits of its great personalities. Revealing a narrative of political upheaval, empire-building, religious and cultural struggle, national fracture, war and peace, *I Kings: Torn in Two* depicts the clashes between king and prophet and the underlying conflicts that can split apart a society. Using traditional commentaries and modern literary techniques, the author offers a dynamic dialogue between the biblical text and its interpretations that addresses the central themes of the Book of Kings in a wider historical, political and religious perspective.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 161 329 004 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	119

Rabbi Alex Israel



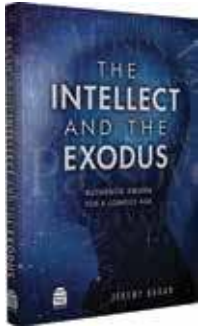
## II KINGS

IN A WHIRLWIND



Using traditional and modern commentary, literary analysis, archaeology, and Near-Eastern history, this insightful volume leads the reader through the complex lines of the biblical narrative in an enthralling and readable commentary.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 494 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Jeremy Kagan

## THE INTELLECT AND THE EXODUS

AUTHENTIC EMUNA FOR A COMPLEX AGE

*Intellect and the Exodus* traces the history of our experience of emuna, building on the perspective it provides to gain powerful insights into the nature of *emuna* in the modern world.



**Rabbi Jeremy Kagan** was born in Boston and raised in Hawaii. He graduated from Yale University with a BA in philosophy. In Israel, he studied Torah at Ohr Somayach and learned in the Mir Yeshiva, ultimately receiving rabbinical ordination from Rabbi Zalman Nechemiah Goldberg. Rabbi Kagan is the principal of

Midreshet Tehillah, a post high-school seminary. In 2011 he published *The Choice to Be: A Jewish Path to Self and Spirituality*, which was awarded the National Jewish Book Award for Modern Jewish Thought. He lives with his family in Jerusalem.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 513 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



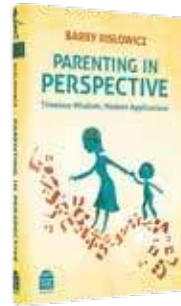
Enya Tamar Keshet

## IN HER VOICE

AN ILLUMINATED BOOK OF PRAYERS FOR JEWISH WOMEN

This special book presents magnificent, illuminated manuscripts of women's prayers by contemporary Israeli artist Enya Tamar Keshet. Each of the twenty-eight prayers are accompanied by text from Hebrew, Ladino, and Yiddish sources. The prayers featured in this volume correspond to a woman's complete cycle of life, from the birth of a daughter, to Bat Mitzvah, wedding, pregnancy, after childbirth, parenting, and more. Compiled with the assistance of Joel B. Wolowelsky, PhD.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 965 526 036 6	39.95	49.95	30.99	99



Rabbi Dr. Barry Kislowitz

## PARENTING IN PERSPECTIVE

TIMELESS WISDOM, MODERN APPLICATIONS

Rabbi Kislowitz draws on psychological research and Torah ideals to provide an insightful framework for putting our kids at the center. Exploring how parents can inspire and guide their children in areas ranging from morals and mitzvot to the nuanced interactions of day-to-day life, this book aims to help parents develop a deeper understanding of their children while strengthening the parent-child relationship.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 456 8	22.95	28.95	17.99	95



NEW EDITION!

Judy Klitsner



## SUBVERSIVE SEQUELS IN THE BIBLE

HOW BIBLICAL STORIES MINE AND UNDERMINE EACH OTHER

In *Subversive Sequels in the Bible*, Judy Klitsner takes us on a voyage of discovery through familiar biblical narratives. Faithful to the texts, but daring in her interpretive approach, she draws stunning parallels between biblical passages to reveal previously overlooked layers of meaning. Winner of The National Jewish Book Award.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 519 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	89

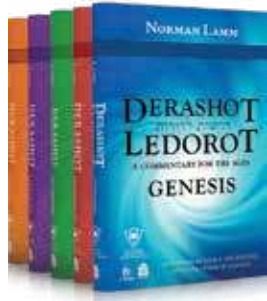


Rabbi Abraham Isaac Hakohen Kook

## OROT

Abraham Isaac Hakohen Kook was the first Ashkenazic Chief Rabbi of Eretz Israel. *Orot* is Rabbi Kook's seminal work of thought, a poetic vision of grandeur of the Nation of Israel reborn in its ancient land. This new edition is based on the original 1920 version, the only edition of *Orot* that was published during Rabbi Kook's lifetime. English translation and extensive commentary by Rabbi Bezalel Naor.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback - English Edition	978 159 264 420 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Hardcover - Hebrew-English Ed.	978 159 264 419 3	39.95	49.95	30.99	139



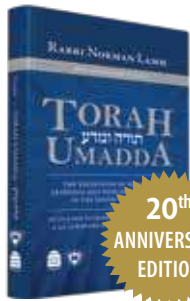
Rabbi Norman Lamm  
**DERASHOT LEDOROT**



A COMMENTARY FOR THE AGES

*Derashot LeDorot* is a selection of essays based on these stirring sermons, culled from the Lamm Archives of Yeshiva University. Each essay features reflections on the weekly parasha, brilliantly illustrating Rabbi Lamm's masterful pedagogy, deep intellectual rigor, and staunch commitment to the word of God.

		BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I	Genesis	Hardcover	978 159 264 361 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol II	Exodus	Hardcover	978 159 264 378 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol III	Leviticus	Hardcover	978 159 264 379 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol IV	Numbers	Hardcover	978 159 264 387 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol V	Deuteronomy	Hardcover	978 159 264 396 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



20<sup>th</sup>  
ANNIVERSARY  
EDITION

Rabbi Norman Lamm  
**TORAH UMADDA**



THE ENCOUNTER OF RELIGIOUS LEARNING AND WORLDLY KNOWLEDGE IN THE JEWISH TRADITION

This classic work analyzes and embraces the tension between Torah study and secular learning by exploring the philosophies of Moses Maimonides, Samson Raphael Hirsch, Abraham Isaac Kook and other influential Jewish thinkers. Includes an afterword by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 309 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



**Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau** is an Israeli community leader, educator, and rabbi. He is the founder of the 929 Bible Project. Rabbi Lau also serves as a consultant for a number of leading organizations, is widely published,

and is frequently cited in the media. He studied at Yeshivat Har Etzion and Yeshivat HaKibbutz HaDati, and received a PhD in Talmud from Bar-Ilan University.



Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau

**THE SAGES**

Original and engaging, *The Sages* offers fresh perspectives on the individual personalities in the Talmud, and the teachers, disciples, ideologies, and challenges that influenced them. By addressing social, cultural, religious, and political issues of the ancient world, *The Sages* reveals the timeless relevance of Ḥazal for all of us today.

		BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I	The Second Temple Period	Hardcover	978 159 264 245 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol II	From Yavneh to the Bar Kokhba	Hardcover	978 159 264 246 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol III	The Galilean Period	Hardcover	978 159 264 247 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol IV	From the Mishna to the Talmud	Hardcover	978 159 264 374 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol V	The Yeshivot of Babylon	Hardcover	978 159 264 402 5	24.95	30.95		<b>COMING SOON!</b>

Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau

**JEREMIAH**

THE FATE OF A PROPHET

In *Jeremiah: The Fate of a Prophet*, Rabbi Dr. Binyamin Lau breaks down the Book of Jeremiah, rearranging its chapters according to historical events and the chronology of the prophet's life. This groundbreaking reconstruction turns the biblical narrative from a collection of disjointed prophecies into a thrilling account of warring empires and nationalistic struggle, social decay and political intrigue, soaring hope and crushing despair.



MAGGID  
STUDIES IN  
TANAKH  
SERIES

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 194 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



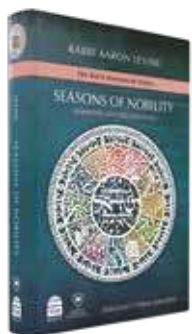
Rabbi Nathan Laufer

## RENDEZVOUS WITH GOD

REVEALING THE MEANING OF THE JEWISH HOLIDAYS AND THEIR MYSTERIOUS RITUALS

Judaism is often taught as a series of separate parts: Biblical stories; Jewish holidays; ethical values; mysterious rituals and prayers. Rarely, are the parts connected to each other. *Rendezvous with God* does just that: the stories of the Torah, the holidays of the Jewish year and the ritual and ethical Mitzvot converge to form a unified, deepened way of Jewish living; a way of rendezvousing again and again with God.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 455 1	27.95	34.95	21.99	109



Rabbi Dr. Aaron Levine

## SEASONS OF NOBILITY

SERMONS OF THE FESTIVALS

*Seasons of Nobility* is a selection of Rabbi Dr. Levine's sermons on the Jewish holidays and special Shabbatot. The sermons offer original insights into the laws, customs, prayers, and public readings of the Jewish festivals.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 500 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



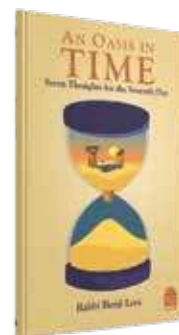
Rabbi Benji Levy

## THE NEW OLD PATH

TORAH FOR THE TWENTY FIRST CENTURY

*The New Old Path* proposes that meaning and wisdom for our generation is to be found in the same place that Jews have always sought it: in our holiest book. The Torah's unique synthesis of magnificent narratives, intriguing characters, and lofty ideas has enthralled and enlightened countless generations, serving as a wellspring of direction, wisdom, and comfort for Jews throughout history. Incorporating ideas from both classical Jewish commentaries and contemporary secular thinkers, Rabbi Benji Levy provides a concise analysis of each parasha, presenting its questions and provocations in a language that speaks to the modern mind and soul.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 529 9	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Rabbi Benji Levy

## AN OASIS IN TIME

SEVEN THOUGHTS FOR THE SEVENTH DAY

*An Oasis in Time* explores seven thoughts for the seventh day, illuminating Shabbat as an expression of personal liberty, a spiritual encounter, an opportunity for connection, and a protest against injustice as an anchor to our past and a window into the future. In his unique style, Rabbi Benji Levy shares profound insights into the multifaceted nature of Shabbat, offering the opportunity to transform this sacred day from a passive period of rest into an enriching experience of restoration.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 161 329 173 3	4.95	5.95	3.99	N/A



**Rabbi Dr. Aharon Lichtenstein** (1933-2015) earned his rabbinic ordination at Yeshiva University and his PhD in English Literature at Harvard University. After serving as a Rosh Yeshiva and Rosh Kollel at Yeshiva University for several years, Rabbi Lichtenstein made Aliya to Israel in 1971

and joined Rabbi Yehuda Amital at the helm of Yeshivat Har Etzion in Alon Shevut. Under their joint leadership Yeshivat Har Etzion grew into a major center of advanced Torah study, exerting a strong influence in Israel, the United States, and other centers of Jewish life.



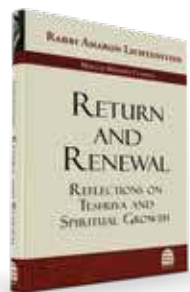
Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein  
**BY HIS LIGHT**

**CHARACTER AND VALUES IN THE SERVICE OF GOD**

In this work, Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein explores the development of the religious personality. He advocates a life centered on the service of God, but recognizes multiple paths to this goal. Acknowledging that both the Jewish value system and human experience are multifaceted, he examines the relevant issues with a profound moral sensitivity, and a keen awareness of both the challenges and opportunities of modernity. Adapted from oral discourses by Reuven Ziegler.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 469 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	95



Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein  
**RETURN AND RENEWAL**

**REFLECTIONS ON TESHUVA AND SPIRITUAL GROWTH**

In his annual discourses on repentance, Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein zt'l set out to make the elusive path of teshuva more navigable. *Return and Renewal* collects twelve of these public lectures, adapted for print by Michael S. Berger and Reuven Ziegler.

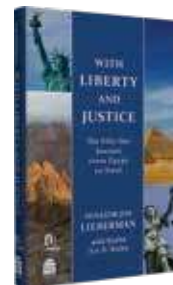


BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 507 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



**SENATOR JOE LIEBERMAN** was a US senator from Connecticut for twenty-four years. In 2000, he was the Democratic candidate for Vice President of the United States. Now senior counsel at the law firm of Kasowitz, Benson, Torres LLP in New York and Chairman of United Against Nuclear Iran (UANI), Senator Lieberman is the

author of seven books on history, government, law, and religion, including *The Gift of Rest: Rediscovering the Beauty of the Sabbath*. He is married to Hadassah Freilich Lieberman. They have four children and eleven grandchildren.



Senator Joe Lieberman with Rabbi Ari Kahn  
**WITH LIBERTY & JUSTICE**

**THE 50-DAY JOURNEY FROM EGYPT TO SINAI**

Charting the fifty-day count of the Omer between the two holidays, Senator Joe Lieberman – together with Rabbi Ari Kahn – presents fifty short essays on the interplay of law and liberty in our lives.

Drawing on the Bible and rabbinic literature, Kabbala and Jewish folklore, American legal theory and 20<sup>th</sup> century ethics, the authors explore the dialectics of liberty and law, illustrating that the two are inextricably bound.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 501 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

Yardena Lubotzky, Ruth Mark, & Rabbi Shlomo Riskin

**BRUSHES WITH THE BIBLE**

**JEWISH COMMENTARIES AND BIBLICAL ILLUSTRATIONS:**

**THE BOOK OF GENESIS**

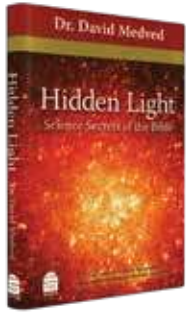
The world of the Bible and traditional Jewish commentary meets the interpretive creativity of artists from different cultures and religions. Through these artistic works, the authors of this book bring to life a stimulating visual and textual dialectic surrounding the weekly parasha.

Each parasha also features a short essay by Rabbi Riskin, encouraging the reader to interpret and create side-by-side with the featured artists in the never-ending search to understand the nature of human existence.



BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 502 2	49.95	62.95	37.99	199
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 235 3	49.95	62.95	37.99	240





Dr. David Medved  
**HIDDEN LIGHT**

**SCIENCE SECRETS OF THE BIBLE**

*Hidden Light* is a far-reaching exploration of the scientific principles embedded in Tanakh. Dr. Medved draws on cosmology, astronomy, mathematics, chemistry, geology, and archeology to illuminate various biblical issues and phenomena, such as how the language of Psalm 19 anticipates the most recent findings on pulsars, binary star systems, and gravitational wave projects; or the chemical properties of tekhelet.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 185 7	24.95	30.95	19.99	69



**Rabbanit Yemima Mizrachi** is a renowned author, teacher, and inspirational speaker. Since 2001, she has given weekly lectures in Jerusalem that are now attended by thousands of women of all ages and affiliations, and her classes are disseminated virtually throughout the

world. An attorney and rabbinical court advocate by training, Rabbanit Yemima speaks about a wide variety of topics: the weekly parasha, faith, prayer, marriage and relationships, family, holidays, and more. She also hosts a weekly program on Kan, Israel's public radio station.

Rabbanit Yemima Mizrachi  
**YEARNING TO RETURN**

**REFLECTIONS ON YOM KIPPUR**

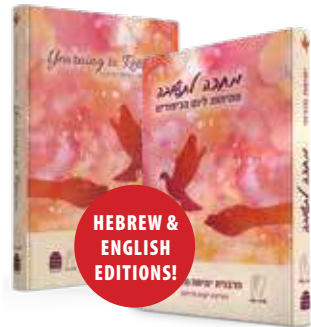
Yom Kippur is a time of opening. Books are opened, gates unlocked, hearts overflow with emotion.

When it seems like nothing can move forward, on this day all barriers are broken down.

*God of awe, God of might, grant us pardon in this hour, as Your gates are closed tonight.*

This is the time to ask for everything that seems impossible. In a moment the gates will be locked. The shofar will be sounded. Put your foot in the door – God is sealing your fate now. Direct your heart and your tears. He is waiting at the doorstep.

This book is inspired by questions that are forever being asked. With refreshing, thought-provoking insights, Rabbanit Yemima shares uplifting messages to inspire you through the Day of Atonement.



BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 267 4	24.95	30.95	19.99	78
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 582 2	14.95	18.95	10.99	78



Rabbi Dr. Yakov Nagen  
**BE, BECOME, BLESS**

**JEWISH SPIRITUALITY BETWEEN EAST AND WEST**

*Be, Become, Bless* presents a Jewish approach to transforming how we see and live our lives. Here, Rabbi Nagen uses the weekly parasha as a springboard to converse with both Eastern spirituality and Western thinking, creating a synthesis that unifies “being” and “doing.”

Thought-provoking and original, this work draws on wisdom from the Bible, Talmud, Kabbala, as well as philosophy, poetry, literature, music, and film. Rich with stories and insights from the author's personal journey, this work guides readers to discover their own path to fulfillment.



**RABBI YAKOV NAGEN** is originally from New York City and now resides in Israel. He has a PhD in Jewish philosophy from Hebrew University and is a senior educator at the Otniel Yeshiva in Israel, where he teaches Talmud and Kabbala. He is a leading figure in interfaith dialogue between Judaism and Islam and in encounters

between Judaism and Eastern religions. Many of his writings have been translated into Chinese, and he has lectured in Beijing and Shanghai. Nagen was profiled in Tablet magazine as one of the ten “Israeli Rabbis You Should Know.”

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	English	978 159 264 527 5	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
Paperback	Hebrew	978 965 526 143 1	16.95	20.95	12.99	79



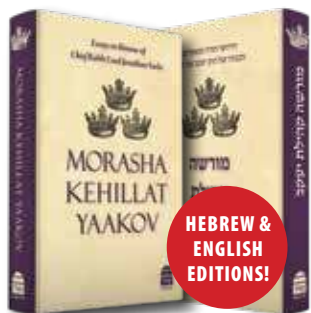
Uri Orbach  
**DONKEYS ON THE ROOF & OTHER STORIES**

**CHILDREN'S STORIES FROM THE TALMUD & AGGADA**

*Donkeys on the Roof* brings the stories of the Talmud and Midrash to life for children of all ages. Told in captivating language and accompanied by enchanting color illustrations, these classic tales will mesmerize and delight the young and the young at heart. A delightful, essential book for your child's Jewish library.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 323 3	19.95	24.95	14.99	49
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 090 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	69





Rabbi Michael Pollak (ed.)

## MORASHA KEHILLAT YAAKOV

ESSAYS IN HONOUR OF CHIEF RABBI LORD JONATHAN SACKS

To honor Rabbi Sacks upon his retirement from the chief rabbinate of the United Hebrew Congregations of Great Britain and the Commonwealth, his colleagues from the London Beth Din and the United Synagogue have produced a volume of stellar rabbinic scholarship. In this volume, eminent rabbis such as Rabbi Aharon Lichtenstein and Rabbi Adin Steinsaltz join together with many others in tribute to a scholar and a leader.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 390 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	159
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 178 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Nechama Price

## TRIBAL BLUEPRINTS

Some of the most captivating stories in Genesis appear in conjunction with the tribes of Israel. This book focuses first and foremost on Jacob's sons as individuals, each with a unique role and personality. Following an in-depth analysis of the biblical narratives, it draws on the rich rabbinic teachings about the distinctive character embodied by each son and reflects on their influence upon the lives of their descendants and the experiences of their tribes. This presents unique insight into the patterns that were etched when the founding fathers of our nation, the people of Israel, were known simply as Jacob's twelve sons.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 545 9	29.95	37.95	21.99	159



Elyashiv Reichner

## BY FAITH ALONE

THE STORY OF RABBI YEHUDA AMITAL

*By Faith Alone* chronicles the inspiring life story of Israeli religious and political leader, Rabbi Yehuda Amital. From his Holocaust survival to his founding of Yeshivat Har Etzion, Rabbi Amital lived a life of deep faith, ethical responsibility and commitment to the spiritual flourishing of the individual. Read the story of an exceptional leader who influenced a generation.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 192 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



Rabbi Yosef Tzvi Rimon

## SHEMITA

FROM THE SOURCES TO PRACTICAL HALAKHA

*Shemita* examines the underlying principles and practical observance of the Jewish agricultural sabbatical year, leading readers from the sources in the Torah, Mishna and Gemara to the rulings of leading halakhic authorities, including Rav Kook and the Chazon Ish. The most comprehensive and systematic guidebook on the subject, *Shemita* considers the laws' numerous challenges and solutions pertaining to topics from tree pruning to fruit buying and soup making. Includes diagrams, illustrations and photographs.

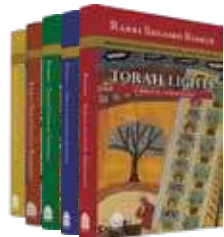
BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 257 1	39.95	49.95	30.99	99
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 009 0	39.95	49.95	30.99	99





**Rabbi Shlomo Riskin** is a widely respected spokesperson and activist for Modern Orthodoxy in Israel. He serves as Chief Rabbi of Efrat and Founder, Chancellor Emeritus and Rosh HaYeshiva of the Ohr Torah

Stone network of high schools, colleges, seminaries and rabbinical schools. Before moving to Israel in 1983, he was Associate Professor at Yeshiva University, and the founding Rabbi of Lincoln Square Synagogue in New York City.



## Rabbi Shlomo Riskin TORAH LIGHTS

A BIBLICAL COMMENTARY

In this series, Rabbi Riskin helps each reader extract personal, contemporary lessons from traditional biblical accounts. A highly-acclaimed parasha series that will resonate with the entire family.



	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I: Bereshit	Hardcover	978 159 264 272 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol II: Shemot	Hardcover	978 159 264 273 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol III: Vayikra	Hardcover	978 159 264 274 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol IV: Bamidbar	Hardcover	978 159 264 275 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol V: Devarim	Hardcover	978 159 264 276 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



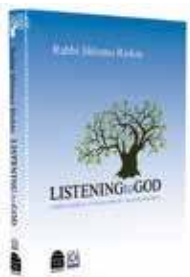
## Rabbi Shlomo Riskin THE LIVING TREE

STUDIES IN MODERN ORTHODOXY

*The Living Tree* comprises a collection of thought-provoking articles that fearlessly confront the most pressing issues facing Orthodox Judaism today. Combining halakha, midrash, and a flair for storytelling, Rabbi Riskin treats the reader to a mix of freewheeling intellect and passionate love of Jewish tradition, Torah, the Land of Israel, and the Jewish people.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 408 7	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



## Rabbi Shlomo Riskin LISTENING TO GOD

INSPIRATIONAL STORIES FOR MY GRANDCHILDREN

In this collection of personal stories, Rabbi Riskin takes us from his grandmother's Brooklyn Shabbat table to the vibrant community of Efrat, Israel, with stops in Russian Jewish communities struggling to maintain their ethnic identities, New York synagogues tackling political controversies and much more. Through these entertaining tales, Rabbi Riskin passes on wisdom for the next generation.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 292 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



Rabbi Shalom Rosner

## SHALOM RAV

INSIGHTS ON THE WEEKLY PARASHA

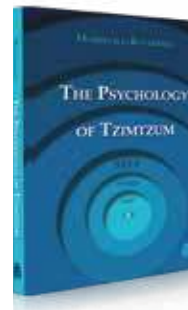
*Shalom Rav* is a compilation of Rabbi Rosner's inspiring and thought-provoking ideas on the weekly *parasha*, selected and adapted by Marc Lesnick. Drawing on an extraordinarily wide spectrum of sources, these essays offer relevant and refreshing insights for every Jewish home.

"...Pearls of wisdom from the *derashot* of Rav Rosner... made available to the Torah community in a clear and concise style, and edited in a judicious and accessible manner. I am certain that all will enjoy this valuable book and will derive much benefit from it."

-- HaRav Asher Weiss, *shlit"a*



VOLUME	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
I Bereshit-Shemot	Hardcover	978 159 264 530 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
II Vayikra-Bamidbar-Devarim	Hardcover	978 159 264 551 0	<b>FORTHCOMING!</b>			



Professor Mordechai Rotenberg

## THE PSYCHOLOGY OF TZIMTZUM

SELF, OTHER, AND GOD

*The Psychology of Tzimtzum* introduces the groundbreaking thought of Israel Prize laureate Professor Mordechai Rotenberg. Rotenberg focuses on the concept of tzimtzum - God's primordial act of Creation by contracting Himself to make room for the world - as a model for all human interaction, creating a desire to give rather than to destroy.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 384 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	95



Rabbi Haim Sabato

## REST FOR THE DOVE

READING FOR SHABBAT

In *Rest for the Dove*, Rabbi Haim Sabato examines each Torah portion, deftly interweaving colorful threads of thought into beautifully-crafted essays. Combining the sensitivity of a creative writer with the insight and deep roots of a rabbinic sage, Rabbi Sabato creates a stunning tapestry of sophisticated Torah scholarship.

FOR NOVELS  
BY RABBI  
SABATO, SEE  
PAGE 211

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 142 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	89



**Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks** is an international religious leader, philosopher, award-winning author and respected moral voice.

Awarded the 2016 Templeton Prize in recognition of his "exceptional contributions to affirming life's spiritual dimension", Rabbi Sacks has held professorships at Yeshiva University, King's College London and New York

University since stepping down as Chief Rabbi of the United Hebrew Congregations of the Commonwealth in 2013 after twenty-two years in office.

Rabbi Sacks has been awarded seventeen honorary doctorates and several prizes in recognition of his work. Knighted by Her Majesty The Queen in 2005, he was given a life peerage to the House of Lords in October 2009.



Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

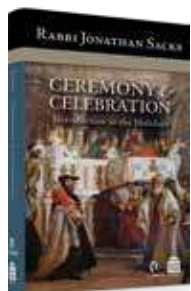
## COVENANT & CONVERSATION

A WEEKLY READING OF THE JEWISH BIBLE

In this acclaimed series, Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks explores the weekly Torah portion as it relates to universal concerns of freedom, love, responsibility, identity, and destiny. Here, Rabbi Sacks fuses Jewish tradition, Western philosophy, and literature to present a highly developed understanding of the human condition under God's sovereignty. Erudite and eloquent, *Covenant & Conversation* allows us to experience Rabbi Sacks' sophisticated approach to life lived in an ongoing dialogue with the Bible.



	Title		Binding	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I	Genesis	The Book of Beginnings	Hardcover	978 159 264 020 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol II	Exodus	The Book of Redemption	Hardcover	978 159 264 021 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol III	Leviticus	The Book of Holiness	Hardcover	978 159 264 022 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol IV	Numbers	The Wilderness Years	Hardcover	978 159 264 023 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Vol V	Deuteronomy	Renewal of the Sinai Covenant	Hardcover	978 159 264 024 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

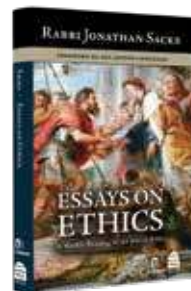
## CEREMONY & CELEBRATION

INTRODUCTION TO THE HOLIDAYS

Bringing together Rabbi Sacks's acclaimed introductions to the *Koren Sacks Maḥzorim*, *Ceremony & Celebration* reveals the stunning interplay of biblical laws, rabbinic edicts, liturgical themes, communal rituals and profound religious meaning of each of the five central Jewish holidays.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 025 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

## ESSAYS ON ETHICS

A WEEKLY READING OF THE JEWISH BIBLE

*Essays on Ethics* is the second companion volume to *Covenant & Conversation*. Believing the Hebrew Bible to be the ultimate blueprint for Western morality, Rabbi Sacks embarks upon an ethical exploration of the weekly Torah portion, uncovering its message of truth and justice, dignity and compassion, forgiveness and love. With Foreword by Senator Joseph I. Lieberman.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 449 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

## LESSONS IN LEADERSHIP

A WEEKLY READING OF THE JEWISH BIBLE

In this third companion volume to *Covenant & Conversation*, Rabbi Sacks mines the weekly Torah portions for insights into the nature of power, authority, and leadership. Based on the understanding that no man is born a leader, the book explores the principles - and perils - of becoming one. With Foreword by Professor Ronald Heifetz.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 432 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks

## PASSOVER HAGGADA

TRANSLATION, COMMENTARY, AND COLLECTED ESSAYS

In this two-sided volume, Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks offers a refreshing and insightful commentary to the Koren Haggada, together with a collection of more than twenty illuminating essays on the themes and motifs of the Festival of Freedom. A thought-provoking, essential resource for Passover.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 965 301 653 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 301 399 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



Rabbi Elchanan Samet

## ELIJAH

This work is a literary commentary on six different episodes in the book of Kings in which the prophet Elijah appears. It looks at the central themes of these unique narratives, at Elijah's powerful and complex personality, and at the turbulent times in which he lived.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 533 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	TBA



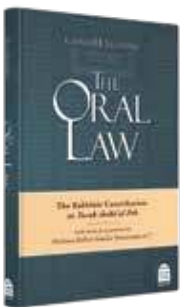
Rabbi Dr. Jacob J. Schacter (ed.)

## JUDAISM'S ENCOUNTER WITH OTHER CULTURES

REJECTION OR INTEGRATION?

In *Judaism's Encounter with Other Cultures*, four eminent scholars provide fresh insight into this continuing discussion. In compelling essays, they present multiple angles to the issue, providing a rich sampling of source material and offering an eloquent case for the perpetuation of Judaism's dialogue and cultural interaction with the outside world.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 483 4	29.95	37.95	17.99	119



Chaim H. Schimmel

## THE ORAL LAW

THE RABINIC CONTRIBUTION TO TORAH SHEBE'AL PEH

This newly revised and expanded edition aims to unravel the complexities and nuances of the Oral Law. With a new foreword by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks. With notes and comments by the *Gaon* Harav Simcha Wasserman zt"l

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 534 3	22.95	28.95	22.99	119



**Rav Shagar** (Rabbi Shimon Gershon Rosenberg) (1949–2007) was a leading religious Zionist scholar and teacher, and founder and Rosh Yeshiva of Yeshivat Siyah-Yitzhak, a hesder yeshiva and kollel in Israel. He grew up in Jerusalem, studied at the Kerem B'Yavneh

Hesder Yeshiva and Yeshivat HaKotel. Later in life, Rabbi Shagar delved deeply into Kabbala and Hasidism, and into modern and post-modern thought as he sought to combine all aspects of Torah in an authentic, interdisciplinary approach.

Rav Shagar

## FAITH SHATTERED AND RESTORED

JUDAISM IN THE POSTMODERN AGE

*Faith Shattered and Restored* is the first authoritative attempt to introduce the English-speaking public to one of Israel's most creative and influential thinkers. Marrying existentialist philosophy, Hasidism, Talmud, and postmodernism, these seminal essays set out a new path for preserving and cultivating Jewish spirituality in the twenty-first century and beyond.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 464 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rav Shagar

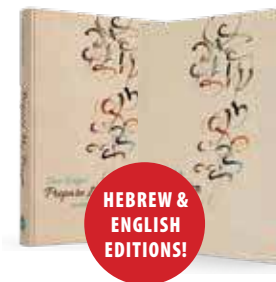
## THE HUMAN AND THE INFINITE

DISCOURSES ON THE MEANING OF PENITENCE

A collection of original and unique sermons for Elul, Selihot and Rosh HaShana from one of Israel's preeminent scholars. Through a blend of Hasidism and existential philosophy, *The Human and the Infinite* is comprised of Rav Shagar's transcribed lectures on the meaning of repentance, forgiveness and compassion.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 290 8	12.95	15.95	9.99	39



Rabbi Dov Singer

## PREPARE MY PRAYER

RECIPES TO AWAKEN THE SOUL

*Prepare My Prayer* is a unique attempt to develop a dedicated language for the heart's work, the language of prayer. In a unique style, similar to cookbooks, this work offers a variety of concise and practical recipes for prayer by one of Israel's most popular religious educators.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 537 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	TBA
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 232 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	78
Softcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 236 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	48



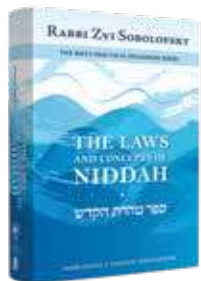
Rabbi Dr. Natan Slifkin

## THE TORAH ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM



This fascinating coffee table book includes: vibrant, colorful photos; entries on every animal found in the Torah, Prophets and Writings; every reference to the animal in the Torah; detailed analyses of the identities of these animals; based on classical Jewish sources and contemporary zoology; zoological information and fascinating facts; halakhot relating to the various different animals, and much more.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - Oversize	978 159 264 404 9	49.95	62.95	37.99	199



Rabbi Zvi Sobolofsky



## THE LAWS AND CONCEPTS OF NIDDAH

The *Laws and Concepts of Niddah* is a comprehensive examination of Hilkhot Niddah, covering a range of challenges in this crucial area of Jewish law. It examines the thinking behind the laws, considers their practical application, raises contemporary issues, and offers the opinions of today's most respected Orthodox halakhic authorities.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 325 7	29.95	37.95	22.99	139



Moshe Sokol

## THE SNAKE AT THE MOUTH OF THE GRAVE AND OTHER TALMUDIC STORIES

In addition to the halakhic portions of the Talmud, there is also a great amount of aggadic narratives interspersed throughout the talmudic text – these are the non-halakhic teachings about theology, ethics, spirituality, psychology, health, and many other topics. This work offers commentary and scholarship on aggada, and especially about that portion of aggada in which the rabbis tell stories.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 547 3	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



Rabbi Dr. Meir Y. Soloveichik, Rabbi Dr. Stuart Halpern, and Rabbi Shlomo Zuckier (eds.)



## TORAH AND WESTERN THOUGHT

INTELLECTUAL PORTRAITS OF ORTHODOXY AND MODERNITY

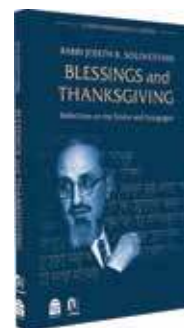
Ten twenty-first century thinkers to paint intellectual portraits of the leaders and teachers who sought to bridge the world of Torah and that of the West. The essays serve to inspire readers to learn from their lives, and to have the courage to bridge these worlds as well.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 436 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



**RABBI DR. JOSEPH B. SOLOVEITCHIK** (1903–1993) was raised in a renowned Lithuanian rabbinic family and became chief rabbi of Boston in 1932 after completing his doctorate at the University of Berlin. He founded the Maimonides School, and for over four decades commuted to New York to teach Talmud and philosophy at Yeshiva

University. He was regarded throughout the world as a leading authority on the meaning of the Jewish law and as the leading intellectual figure in the effort to build bridges between Orthodox Judaism and the modern world.



Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik

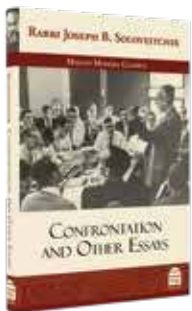
## BLESSINGS AND THANKSGIVING

REFLECTIONS ON THE SIDDIR AND SYNAGOGUE

This volume collects ten of Rabbi Soloveitchik's studies on prayer, based on edited transcripts of public lectures and previously unpublished manuscripts, as well as essays newly translated from Hebrew and Yiddish. These studies add a new dimension to the Rav's previously published writings on *tefilla*, focusing not only on its general aspects but on individual prayers and blessings and their particular details.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 514 5	27.95	34.95	21.99	99



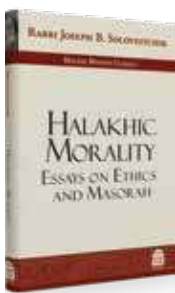
MAGGID  
MODERN  
CLASSICS  
SERIES

Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik

## CONFRONTATION AND OTHER ESSAYS

These essays – some collected here for the first time – address both questions of religious existence and dilemmas specific to the modern era. They cover topics such as individual and community; the Jewish attitude to physical pleasure, emotion, intellect, and humility; prayer; redemption; Torah study; and interfaith dialogue.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 411 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



MAGGID  
MODERN  
CLASSICS  
SERIES

Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik

## HALAKHIC MORALITY

ESSAYS ON ETHICS AND MASORAH

In this collection of never-before-published essays “the Rav” clarifies practical issues of morality in individual and societal realms through an in-depth examination of Pirkei Avot and the laws of *tzedakah*. Here, Rabbi Soloveitchik raises topics such as the sources of ethics, power and persuasion, elitism and democracy, educational philosophy, study and action, freedom and coercion, and more.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 463 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



U  
UPRESS  
MAGGID  
MODERN  
CLASSICS  
SERIES

Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik

## THE LONELY MAN OF FAITH

*The Lonely Man of Faith* is a timeless philosophical essay by one of the twentieth century's greatest Jewish philosophers, Talmudic scholars, and religious leaders. In this classic work, Rabbi Soloveitchik probes the inner experiences of those who seek both redemptive closeness with God and creative engagement with the world.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 487 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	59



MAGGID  
MODERN  
CLASSICS  
SERIES

Rabbi Joseph B. Soloveitchik

## ON REPENTANCE

Some of Rav Soloveitchik's most religiously powerful and psychologically penetrating insights appear in his discussions on repentance. This classic volume speaks to the sensitive and searching soul not just during the days of penitence but throughout the year. Adapted by Pinchas H. Peli, with a new foreword and afterword.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 478 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



**RABBI ADIN STEINSALTZ** is a teacher, philosopher, social critic, and spiritual mentor who has been hailed by *Time Magazine* as a “once-in-a-millennium scholar.” He has succeeded in writing commentary on every single major work in the Jewish canon, including Tanakh, Mishna, Talmud, Rambam's Mishneh Torah

and the Tanya. In addition, he has authored some 60 books and hundreds of articles on subjects ranging from zoology to theology and social commentary. Rabbi Steinsaltz was awarded the Israel Prize in 1988, his country's highest honor, for his work in Jewish education.



Steinsaltz Center  
Let My People Know

Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## BIBLICAL IMAGES

MEN & WOMEN OF THE BOOK

This collection of twenty-five portraits of biblical figures, explores what is hinted at in the biblical text to help us understand these characters from within, to analyze their motives, and to appreciate the spiritual experiences and aspirations of the men and women of the Bible who personify profound truths about the human experience.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 294 6	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## THE CANDLE OF GOD

DISCOURSES ON HASIDIC THOUGHT

Rabbi Steinsaltz takes readers on a journey through the teachings of Chassidic leaders, Rabbi Schneur Zalman of Liadi, founder of the Chabad movement, and his grandson, Rabbi Menachem Mendel. With ease and lucidity, he explains the hidden aspects of Shabbat, the essence of the soul in Torah, the inner meanings of sanctity and restraint.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 297 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## IN THE BEGINNING

DISCOURSES ON CHASIDIC THOUGHT

*In the Beginning* is a journey through the Book of Genesis by one of the most respected thinkers of our generation. Drawing on the teachings of Rabbi Schneur Zalman of Liadi, the founding father of Chabad chassidut, Rabbi Steinsaltz takes readers deep into the mysteries of Creation.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 314 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## CHANGE & RENEWAL

THE ESSENCE OF THE JEWISH HOLIDAYS,  
FESTIVALS & DAYS OF REMEMBRANCE

Here, Rabbi Steinsaltz reveals the essence of the Jewish calendar. With a unique combination of intellectual brilliance and accessibility, Rabbi Steinsaltz probes the meaning of Rosh HaShana and Yom Kippur, Hanukka, Purim, Pesah and the other Jewish holidays. His insights provide new ways of understanding the holidays and experiencing them to their fullest.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 322 6	27.95	34.95	21.99	129



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## THE LONG SHORTER WAY

DISCOURSES ON CHASIDIC THOUGHT

*The Long Shorter Way* is a major exploration of Chasidism, based on Rabbi Schneur Zalman of Liadi's the Tanya. This book focuses on the profound dilemma of the beinoni, the intermediate person who struggles with evil and temptation throughout life. Here, Rabbi Steinsaltz elucidates the complex nature of man as he strives to attain unity with the Divine One.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 315 8	27.95	34.95	21.99	129



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## THE ESSENTIAL TALMUD

AN INTRODUCTION

*The Essential Talmud* is a masterful introduction by Rabbi Steinsaltz to the great repository of Jewish wisdom, the Talmud. This book succinctly describes the Talmud's history, structure, and methodology. It summarizes the Talmud's main principles, demonstrates its contemporary relevance, and captures the spirit of this unique and paradoxical sacred text.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 298 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz

## MY REBBE

In *My Rebbe*, celebrated author and thinker Rabbi Steinsaltz shares his firsthand account of the Lubavitcher Rebbe Menachem Mendel Schneerson. Written with the admiration of a close disciple and the nuanced perceptiveness of a scholar, this biography memoir inspires us to think about our own missions and aspirations for a better world.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 381 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Softcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 286 5	19.95	24.95	14.99	84



FOR ENTIRE HAGGADA COLLECTION, SEE PAGE 78

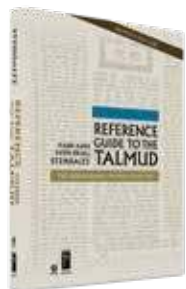


HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**PASSOVER HAGGADA**

Here, Rabbi Steinsaltz employs his renowned pedagogical skill and insight to explain the texts and rituals of the Seder night, their background and inner meaning. This volume includes a wonderful introduction, clear, concise commentary and thought-provoking commentary.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew/English	Hardcover	978 965 301 829 7	24.95	30.95	18.99	90
Hebrew	Hardcover	978 965 301 748 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	79

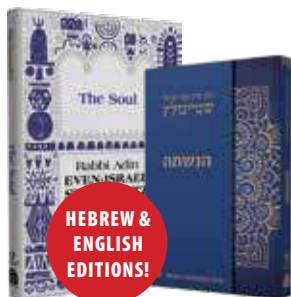


Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**REFERENCE GUIDE TO THE TALMUD**

THE INDISPENSABLE TALMUD STUDY AID

This fully revised, English-language edition of Rabbi Steinsaltz's acclaimed resource for Talmud learning, clearly and concisely explains the Talmud's fundamental structure, concepts, terminology, assumptions, and inner logic; provides essential historical and biographical information; and includes appendixes, a key to abbreviations, and a comprehensive index.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
	Hardcover	978 159 264 312 7	39.95	49.95	30.99	129



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**THE SOUL**

In *The Soul*, Rabbi Steinsaltz, author of the groundbreaking translation of the Talmud and one of the preeminent sages of our generation, shows us how we can become sensitized to our souls, how we can understand its faint but persistent calling and use it to open new vistas in our own lives.

	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
	Hardcover	English	978 159 264 476 6	17.95	22.95	13.99	79
	Softcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 086 1	18.95	23.95	14.99	59



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**THE STRIFE OF THE SPIRIT**

*The Strife of the Spirit* is a stirring collection of essays, discourses, interviews and stories that explore fundamental themes such as the nature of the human soul, the path of the penitent, and the relationship between student and text.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
	Hardcover	978 159 264 318 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**THE SUSTAINING UTTERANCE**

DISCOURSES IN CHASIDIC THOUGHT

*The Sustaining Utterance* is a collection of Rabbi Steinsaltz's oral teachings of the second book of the Tanya, Gate to Unity and Faith written by Rabbi Schneur Zalman of Liadi. Here, Rabbi Steinsaltz addresses questions relating to our knowledge of God and the world, and brings new depth and understanding to this Chasidic work.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
	Hardcover	978 159 264 319 6	19.95	24.95	14.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**THE TALES OF RABBI NACHMAN OF BRATSLAV**

SELECTIONS WITH COMMENTARY

Rabbi Nachman's Tales are considered the peak of his creative life for their form, content, and profound, underlying ideas, a mixture of intellectual and poetic imagination, fairy tales rooted in Kabbalistic symbolism and Biblical and Talmudic sources. *The Tales of Rabbi Nachman of Bratslav* features select pieces from the original work together with Rabbi Steinsaltz's elucidating commentary.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
	Hardcover	978 159 264 300 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**TALKS ON THE PARASHA**

*Talks on the Parasha* looks at the weekly Torah portion, and helps the reader understand not only what happened in the past and what ought to happen in the future, but also the meaning of his or her own life.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 418 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**THE THIRTEEN PETALLED ROSE**

A DISCOURSE ON THE ESSENCE OF JEWISH EXISTENCE AND BELIEF

In this classic work of Jewish mystical thought, Rabbi Steinsaltz explores major questions asked about the nature of existence in God's universe. This expanded edition features a new preface and two new chapters that provide a moving explanation of the Kabbalistic view of devotion, and a profound interpretation of the prophet Elijah's introduction to the Zohar.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 301 1	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**TALMUDIC IMAGES**

In *Talmudic Images* Rabbi Steinsaltz presents intimate portraits of thirteen, key Talmudic sages. He offers glimpses into their very human lives, enabling us to better understand and more fully appreciate their remarkable contributions to the body of Jewish wisdom. Includes a glossary, annotated bibliography and timeline.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 295 3	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Rabbi Aviad Tabory (ed.)  
**TO STAND AND SERVE**

ON BEING A KOHEN

In today's Jewish life, the concept and role of the Kohen are enigmatic. This volume of essays portrays a holistic view of the essence of *kehuna* ("priesthood") and how kohanim (and non-*kohanim*) can live up to its ideals. Includes essays by Rabbi Lord Jonathan Sacks, Rav Yehuda Amital and Rav Aharon and Rav Mosheh Lichtenstein, and more.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 267 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	89



Rabbi Adin Even-Israel Steinsaltz  
**TESHUVAH**

A GUIDE FOR THE NEWLY OBSERVANT JEW

*Teshuvah* ("return") is a personal, multi-faceted spiritual reawakening; a desire to strengthen the connection between oneself and the sacred. This book addresses matters of principle and spiritual orientation, offered to the ba'al teshuva as advice and guidance in dealing with some of the difficulties likely to be encountered along the way.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 296 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Binyamin Tabory  
**THE WEEKLY MITZVA**

In *The Weekly Mitzva*, Rabbi Tabory discusses a mitzva – sometimes familiar, sometimes obscure – connected to each week's parasha. His unique approach combines Brisker-style abstract analysis with the illustrative case law characteristic of the *Aharonim*. For each topic, Rabbi Tabory quickly arrives at the fundamental *hakira* – the logical point upon which the discussion hinges, and applies that insight to various practical questions.

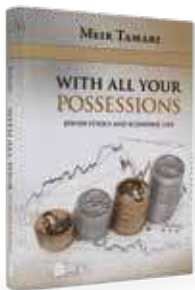
BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 425 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 259 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	78

Rabbi Dr. Meir Tamari

## WITH ALL YOUR POSSESSIONS

JEWISH ETHICS & ECONOMICS

Noted economist and scholar Meir Tamari puts forth a defense of Jewish economy as a highly ethical system combining free-market practices with social welfare, competition with compassion. Detailing the history, laws, and customs of Jewish economic activity, Tamari presents an overview of the world's oldest economic system still in use, and the uncompromising moral code that underlies it.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 311 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	119

Rabbi Berel Wein

## THE ORAL LAW OF SINAI

AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE MISHNAH

Rabbi Wein guides the reader through the mysteries of the Mishnah that detail ethical principles and moral values. It is also filled with legends and stories of psychological and historical observations. *The Oral Law of Sinai* is replete with humor, irony, pathos, soaring optimism and cold hearted realism, its drama emerges from the give and take of intensive scholarly debate and unending questioning, problem solving, and hypotheses.



BACK IN PRINT!

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 364 6	39.95	49.95	30.99	129

Rabbi Berel Wein

## PATTERNS IN JEWISH HISTORY

INSIGHTS INTO THE PAST, PRESENT & FUTURE OF THE ETERNAL PEOPLE

*Patterns in Jewish History* is Rabbi Wein's masterful, thematic exploration of the history of the Jewish people. Through the prism of timeless themes: education, customs, anti-Semitism, assimilation, the role of teachers and rabbis, the land of Israel and more, Rabbi Wein examines the values that have enabled the Jewish people to survive and thrive for three thousand years.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 326 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

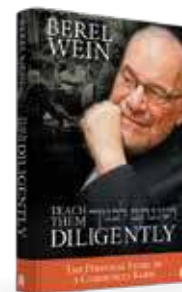
Rabbi Berel Wein

## TEACH THEM DILIGENTLY

THE PERSONAL STORY OF A COMMUNITY RABBI

Rabbi Berel Wein – attorney, factory owner, and real-estate developer, to congregational rabbi, rosh yeshiva, community leader, author and lecturer – vividly portrays how recurring patterns in Jewish society can be reflected in the life of one individual Jew.

Engaging and thought-provoking, with the proper touch of irony and humor that decades of public life bring with it, this powerful memoir is a source of interest and inspiration for anyone contemplating a life in the public eye.



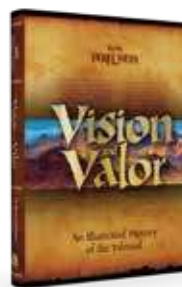
BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 348 6	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

Rabbi Berel Wein

## VISION & VALOR

AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE TALMUD

In *Vision & Valor*, Rabbi Wein traces the development of the Talmud, the record of the Oral Law of Sinai as refined, debated, and discussed over four centuries in the great Torah academies of the land of Israel and Babylonia. This beautifully illustrated, footnoted, oversized volume is a necessity for every Jewish home interested in the soul of Judaism, its rituals, values, and practices.



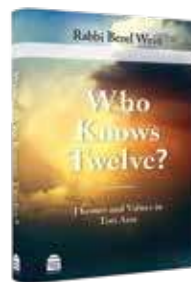
BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 286 1	39.95	49.95	30.99	129

Rabbi Berel Wein

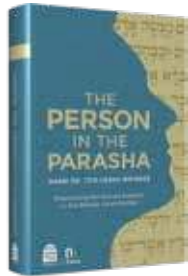
## WHO KNOWS TWELVE?

THEMES AND VALUES IN TREI ASAR

*Who Knows Twelve?* unravels the mystery of twelve minor prophets in the Bible, known as the Trei Asar. Here, Rabbi Wein explains the themes and topics of these books, applying them to issues at the forefront of contemporary life: faith, doubt, family, national unity, the Land of Israel, assimilation, intermarriage, betrayals, scandals, and beyond. Undoubtedly, Rabbi Wein beautifully succeeds in revitalizing the words of the ancient prophets.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 414 8	22.95	28.95	17.99	89



Rabbi Tzvi Hersh Weinreb

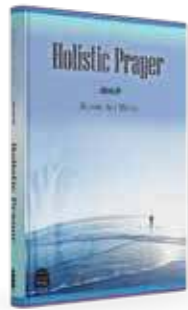
## THE PERSON IN THE PARASHA

DISCOVERING THE HUMAN ELEMENT  
IN THE WEEKLY TORAH PORTION

In *The Person in the Parasha*, Rabbi Weinreb offers the unique point of view of a world-renowned Torah scholar, community rabbi, and clinical psychotherapist in his reading of the weekly Torah portions. In this book, he addresses a wide spectrum of human emotions and topics – optimism, grief, integrity, conformity, parenting, and much more.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 462 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



Rabbi Avraham (Avi) Weiss

## HOLISTIC PRAYER

A GUIDE TO JEWISH SPIRITUALITY

*Holistic Prayer* untangles the paradoxes of *tefilla*, revealing the spiritual journey behind the ritual. In his moving and personal approach, Rabbi Weiss presents a word-by-word explication of the liturgy, offers a variety of techniques for reaching *kavana*, and explores the role of prayer within individual and communal spiritual life.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 334 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	129

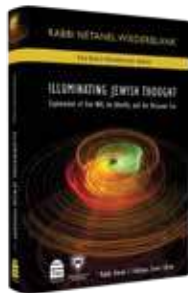
Rabbi Netanel Wiederblank

## ILLUMINATING JEWISH THOUGHT

VOL. II EXPLORATIONS OF FREE WILL, THE AFTERLIFE, AND THE MESSIANIC ERA

*Illuminating Jewish Thought* Vol. II shows the richness of the Jewish scholastic tradition relating to three topics: free will, the afterlife, and the messianic era. Primary sources are presented in their original language with English translation, while the author illuminates and contextualizes these complex concepts.

Coming soon: VOL. I EXPLORATION OF FAITH, PHILOSOPHY, AND KNOWLEDGE OF GOD



VOLUME	BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
1	Hardcover	English/Hebrew	978 159 264 5480	<b>FORTHCOMING!</b>			
2	Hardcover	English/Hebrew	978 159 264 498 8	34.95	43.95	26.99	139



Rabbi Mordechai Willig

## THE LAWS OF COOKING AND WARMING FOOD ON SHABBAT

In this volume on *Hilkhot Bishul*, Rabbi Willig presents and analyzes the opinions of the most respected voices in halakhic discourse. He traces the law from the biblical prohibition to rabbinic legislation, from medieval authorities to decisors of our time, and explores new issues involving present-day applications and the impact of modern technology.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 373 8	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



**DOV S. ZAKHEIM** holds a BA from Columbia University and a D.Phil. from St. Antony's College, University of Oxford, and received rabbinic ordination from the Gaon Rabbi Shmuel Walkin. A three-time recipient of the US Department of Defense's highest civilian award, he is a

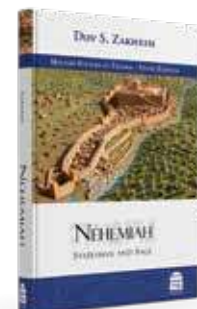
Fellow of the Royal Swedish Academy of War Sciences, a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, and a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He lectures internationally on American national security issues, Jewish history, and topics in Halakha.

Dr. Dov S. Zakheim

## NEHEMIAH

STATESMAN AND SAGE

In *Nehemiah: Statesman and Sage*, Dov Zakheim, a former senior official in the US government, examines the life of the biblical figure of Nehemiah through the lens of modern experience. Zakheim presents the political biography of a man who rose to the highest levels of the Persian court, dedicating his life to the welfare of the Jewish people, highlighting lessons for policy-makers today.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 369 1	27.95	34.95	21.99	115

Dr. Dov S. Zakheim

## THE PRINCE AND THE EMPERORS

COMING SOON!

This is the biographical account of the great talmudic figure Rabbi Judah the Prince – also known Yehuda NaNasi, Rabbeinu HaKadosh, or simply Rebbe. He was both a scholar and legal decisor, on the one hand, and secular leader, on the other. Here the biographical sketches and anecdotes scattered throughout ancient texts are brought together to give us view of life in the times of the Mishna and Talmud, and the life of R. Judah in particular. R. Judah's achievements in communal leadership, secular statesmanship, and Torah study have been a model for many of the greatest rabbinic leaders throughout the ages, and to all who aspire to all three areas of endeavor.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 540 4		<b>FORTHCOMING!</b>		



**DR. Yael ZIEGLER** is associate professor of Bible at Herzog Academic College and at Matan Jerusalem, and author of *Promises to Keep: The Oath in Biblical Narrative*. A graduate of Stern College and Bar-Ilan University,

she lectures widely in Israel, the United States, Europe, Australia, and South Africa. Originally from Philadelphia, Dr. Ziegler resides in Israel with her husband and their five children.

Dr. Yael Ziegler

## RUTH

FROM ALIENATION TO MONARCHY

In *Ruth: From Alienation to Monarchy*, modern literary analysis and rabbinic homilies merge to yield common insights into themes such as leadership, redemption, identity, and social morality. Here, Dr. Ziegler shows how two individuals can act in accordance with their own conscience and, through small acts of kindness and humanity, change the course of history and restore hope to a nation.

Coming Soon: Yael Ziegler on Lamentations!



HEBREW & ENGLISH EDITIONS!

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 377 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	119
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 223 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	98



ב



**ביאור התניא – 9 כרכים**  
הרב עדין אבן-ישראל (שטיינזלץ)

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 015 1	149.95	188.95	499



**בין קודש למחול**  
פרשנות אמנותית ופרשנות מסורתית  
לפרשת השבוע  
יודנה לבוצקי, רות מרק, והרב שלמה ריסקין

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 235 3	94.95	26.95	240



**בית המקדש וארמון שלמה**  
מבט חדש לאור הארכיאולוגיה  
פרופ' יוסף גרפינקל, ד"ר מדלן מומצגלו

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 180 6	29.95	75.95	99



**בית המקדש בירושלים**  
מעט מיופיו ומהדרו של המקדש בירושלים  
הרב ישראל אריאל

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 212 4	59.95	7.95	185



**בלב פתוח**  
שיחות בארבע עיניים עם הרב שטיינזלץ  
יהושע זקבץ

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 249 0	24.95	30.95	68



**במסילה נעלה**  
דרשות על פרשיות השבוע  
הרב דוב בערל ווין

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 137 0	29.95	37.95	98
978 965 526 172 1	29.95	37.95	98



**בעוד מועד**  
חשיפת שורשי המועדים  
הרב אורי שרקי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 210 0	24.95	30.95	75

א



**אבוא ביתך**  
שאלות ותשובות בנושא זוגיות ומשפחה  
הרב דוד ואברהם סתיו

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 199 8	29.95	37.95	84



**אי זוגי**  
פרקי עבודה זוגית במעגל השנה  
שמואל ומירב שפירא

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 264 3	19.95	24.95	64



**איך היא צומחת**  
על התחדשות, צמיחה, שמחה וברכה  
הרבנית ימימה מזרחי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 243 8	22.95	28.95	68



**איך לבנות חיים**  
חברותא במסילת ישרים עם הדר גולדין  
הדר גולדין

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 258 2	29.95	37.95	98



**אם לעת כזאת**  
השתקפויות מקראיות במגילת אסתר  
הרב דוד סילבר

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 216 2	18.95	23.95	64



**אני קהלת**  
מקהלת קולות בדמות אחת  
הרב יואל בן-נון והרב יעקב מרן

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 222 3	19.95	24.95	64



**אסתר**  
מגילת סתרים  
הרב ד"ר יונתן גרוסמן

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 139 4	29.95	37.95	99

**י, ל**



**יינם**  
סחר בינים של גויים  
על גלגולה של הלכה בעולם המעשה  
פרופ' חיים סולובייצ'ק

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 193 6	29.95	37.95	89



**יסודות חכמים**  
דרך החיים על פי חכמי התלמוד  
שמחה רז

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 146 2	19.95	24.95	54



**לא בשם האל**  
אל מול האלימות הדתית  
הרב יונתן זקס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 195 0	29.95	37.95	68



**להתעורר ליום חדש**  
קריאה מתחדשת של התורה ושל החיים  
הרב יעקב נגן

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 143 1	16.95	20.95	79



**לכבוד השוני**  
כיצד נוכל למנוע את התנגשות התרבויות?  
הרב יונתן זקס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 021 2	16.95	20.95	79



**לעבד באמת**  
לדמותו ולדרכו של הרב עמיטל  
עורכים: ראובן ציגלר וראובן גפני

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 093 9	29.95	37.95	99

**ח, ה**



**חידוש כמוני לא היה בעולם**  
חייו ועולמו של רבי נחמן מברסלב  
הרב אירה קפלן

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 278 0	24.95	30.95	88



**חיי עולם**  
שיחות על פרשת השבוע  
הרב עדין אבן-ישראל (שטיינזלץ)

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 088 5	34.95	43.95	95



**חכמינו לימינו**  
אגדות חז"ל בעיבוד צעיר  
אורי אורבך

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 071 7	19.95	24.95	69

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 090 8	19.95	24.95	69



**י"ג מידות של רחמים**  
עשרה שיעורים על קיום האדם  
הרב עזרא ביק

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 217 9	N/A	N/A	49



**יד לאשה**  
פתרון הלכתי לבעיית העגונה  
הרב שלמה ריסקין

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 037 3	24.95	30.95	88



**יואל**  
בין משבר לתקווה  
פרופ' אליהו עסיס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 167 7	29.95	37.95	79

**ה, ו, ח**



**הורות נכספת**  
אתגר הפריון במבט רפואי והלכתי  
ד"ר חיים ריצ'רד גראזי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 020 5	39.95	49.95	99



**הזמנה לשמחה**  
הרבנית ימימה מזרחי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 275 9	19.95	24.95	58



**היא שיחתי**  
על דרך לימוד התנ"ך  
הרב ד"ר יהושע רייס, עורך

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 145 5	14.95	18.95	59



**הרבי שלי**  
הרב עדין אבן-ישראל (שטיינזלץ)

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 082 3	22.95	28.95	78



**הלכות אבלות**  
הרב יוסף צבי רימון

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 082 3	22.95	28.95	78



**השותפות הגדולה**  
הדת, המדע והחיפוש אחר משמעות  
הרב יונתן זקס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 082 3	22.95	28.95	78



**ושלח את הגשם**  
עיונים לראשית השנה  
ד"ר בריינה יוכבד לוי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 138 7	29.95	37.95	89



**חוקי הזוגיות**  
יצחק מנדלבאום

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪

**ג, ה**



**גישת התמורות**  
לקט שיחות ומאמרים  
חזי כהן ואביעד עברון

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 270 4	24.95	30.95	68



**הבן יקיר לי**  
שיטה חדשה בפרשנות התורה  
הרב עדין אבן-ישראל (שטיינזלץ)

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 065 6	19.95	24.95	65



**הדף הקיומי**  
תובנות לחיים בסוגיות התלמוד  
הרב דוב ברקוביץ

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 141 7	29.95	37.95	98
978 965 526 144 8	29.95	37.95	98
978 965 526 174 5	29.95	37.95	98
978 965 526 175 2	29.95	37.95	98
978 965 526 176 9	29.95	37.95	98



**הדְרָה, תפילות נשים מאוירות – דו לשוני**  
עיניה תמר קשת

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 036 6	39.95	49.95	99



**הגדת מסורת הרב**  
הגדה של פסח  
הרב יוסף דוב הלוי סולובייצ'ק

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 273 5	24.95	30.95	79




**הולך בדרך מצוותיך**  
על טעמי המצוות  
הרב מאיר הנגבי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 215 5	27.95	34.95	68

ג, ס, ע, פ

**נתיבי נבואה**  
מבט אל ההפטרות  
הרב משה ליכטנשטיין

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 181 3	34.95	43.95	99


**סיפור וקמץ**  
תופעות בעולם הרז והנסתר  
עוזיאל חזן

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 165 3	29.95	37.95	89


**עוז וענווה**  
הגותו של הרב סלוביצי'ק  
ראובן ציגלר

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 224 7	39.95	49.95	84

**על סף הארץ**  
עיונים בספר במדבר  
הרב נתנאל הלפגוט

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 166 0	24.95	30.95	79

**עת רצון**  
שיחות לימים הנוראים  
הרב יהודה עמיטל

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 156 1	24.95	30.95	98

**פורים - הלכה ממקורה**  
הרב יוסף צבי רימון


	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 211 7	22.95	27.95	85

**פנים אל פנים**  
הרב ד"ר יונתן פיינר

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 160 8	19.95	24.95	65


מ, נ

**מצווה בפרשה**  
הרב בנימין תבורי

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 241 4	39.95	49.95	85

**מציאות קטן**

הרב אברהם יצחק הכהן קוק

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 241 4	39.95	49.95	85

**מקדש בלהבות**

סיפור הקרב האחרון  
גרשון בר-כוכבא, אהרון הורביץ

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 179 0	29.95	37.95	95

**מקדש החיים**

זוגיות משפחה וסוד עץ החיים  
דוב ברקוביץ

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 080 9	29.95	37.95	99

**נשמה**

הרב עדין אבן-ישראל (שטיינזלץ)

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 086 1	18.95	23.95	59

**נשמת הבית**

הריון, לידה, הנקה ואמצעי מניעה  
הרבנית חנה הנקין והרב יהודה הנקין, עורכים

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 234 6	29.95	37.95	88


**נתיב ליהדות**

נתיב - המרכז הלאומי לזהות וגיוור

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 240 7	29.95	37.95	120

מ

**מועדים לשיחה**  
**קריאות חדשות בחגי ישראל**  
הרב יונתן זקס

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 272 8	24.95	30.95	98

**מחכה לתשובה**  
פתיחות ליום הכיפורים  
הרבנית רבנית ימימה מזרחי


	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 267 4	24.95	30.95	78

**מי זאת עולה**  
נשים בתורה על פי הקבלה והחסידות  
ניר מנסורי


	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 288 9	24.95	30.95	78

**מנחת אביב**

חידושים ועיונים ב"ש"ס  
הרב אהרן ליכטנשטיין


	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 171 4	39.95	49.95	118

**מעולם ועד עולם**  
ספר הדרכה לאבלים  
הרב גבריאל גולדמן

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 067 0	34.95	43.95	99

**מעשה חושב**

הרב ליאור לביא, עורך

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 205 6	24.95	30.95	60
	978 965 526 238 4	24.95	30.95	60


מ, ל

**לרפא עולם שבור**  
החיים כקריאה לאחריות  
הרב יונתן זקס

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 024 3	19.95	24.95	89

**לשם שמיים**

הרב יובל שרלו

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 237 7	TBA	TBA	TBA

**מדינה כהלכה**

הרב עדו רכניץ

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 257 5	39.95	49.95	84

**מדע תורתך**

על מסכת כתובות / 2 כרכים  
הרב יהודה ברנדס

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 070 0	49.95	62.95	129

**מורשה קהילת יעקב**

חידושי תורה ומאמרים לכבודו של הרב זקס  
עורכים:  
הדיין הרב שמואל סיימנס והרב מיכאל פולק

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 178 3	29.95	37.95	119

**מוסר אביב**

על מוסר, אמונה וחברה  
הרב אהרן ליכטנשטיין

	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
	978 965 526 190 5	29.95	37.95	80

**פ, צ, ק, ר**

**פרשה בקטנה**  
הרב דוד סתיו

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 160 8	19.95	24.95	65

**פרשת דרכים**  
מבט ארכאולוגי ואגוגרפי בפרשיות השבוע  
ד"ר יצחק מייטליס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 142 4	29.95	37.95	79

**צפנת ישעיהו**  
מעוזיה עד אחר  
הרב יוסף ג' כרמל

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 099 1	24.95	30.95	79

**קדושת אביב**  
הרב אהרן ליכטנשטיין

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 218 6	29.95	37.95	88

**קוצק**

במאבק למען חיי אמת  
הרב אברהם יהושע השל

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 027 4	22.95	28.95	69

**קראתיך**

עבודה פנימית לימי ספירת העומר  
יהושע מילר

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 201 8	19.95	24.95	59

**רדיקלית אז, רדיקלית עכשיו**  
מורשת הדת העתיקה בעולם  
הרב יונתן זקס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 164 6	24.95	30.95	79

**ר, ש**

**רות**  
מניכור למלוכה  
ד"ר יעל ציגלר

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 223 0	29.95	37.95	98

**רמזי אלול**  
עבודת הנפש לחודש אלול  
אייל ורד

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 208 7	29.95	36.95	68

**רק מתעניין**  
יהדות בקצב שלך  
דרור יהב

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 208 7	29.95	36.95	68

**רשו"ת הדיבור**

תשובות שניתנו באינטרנט בענייני דיבור,  
אמת ושקר ולשון הרע  
הרב יובל שרלו

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 208 7	29.95	36.95	68

**שבירת הלוחות**

תיאולוגיה יהודית לאחר השואה  
פרופ' דוד הלבני

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 017 5	19.95	24.95	69

**שיג ושיח**

קריאות חדשות בפרשת השבוע  
הרב יונתן זקס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 226 1	29.95	37.95	98
978 965 526 225 4	29.95	37.95	98

**ש**

**שיח שולחן**  
זמירות, תפילות וטקסים מסביב לשולחן  
ובחיק המשפחה  
הרב שלמה ריסקין

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 023 6	29.95	37.95	98

**שים שלום**  
תפילות לשלום העולם  
על פי תורתו של רבי נחמן מברסלב

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 046 5	12.95	15.95	39

**שלושה עשר עלי השושנה**  
תפיסות היסוד של היהדות  
לאור הקבלה והחסידות  
הרב עדין אבן-ישראל(שטיינדלץ)

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 169 1	16.95	20.95	79

**שמואל**

הרב אמנון בזק

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 094 6	29.95	37.95	99
978 965 526 095 3	29.95	37.95	99

**שמיטה**

מן המקורות ועד להלכה למעשה  
הרב יוסף צבי רימון

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 009 0	39.95	49.95	99

**שערי אורה**

הלכות נידה, מהדורה מעודכנת ומורחבת  
הרב שלמה לוי

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 168 4	29.95	37.95	89

**שבת**

הרב יוסף צבי רימון

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 263 6	69.95	87.95	158

**ת**

**תערוך לפניי שולחן**  
דרשות לפרשת השבוע / 2 כרכים  
הרב יהודה ברנדס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 033 5	22.95	28.95	159

**תורת אמך**

דרשות לפרשת השבוע / 2 כרכים  
הרב יהודה ברנדס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 033 5	49.95	62.95	159

**תורת עציון**

פשוטות מתחדשים בפרשיות השבוע  
ישיבת הר עציון

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 189 9	TBA	TBA	395
978 965 526 184 4	29.95	37.95	79
978 965 526 185 1	29.95	37.95	79
978 965 526 186 8	29.95	37.95	79
978 965 506 187 5	29.95	37.95	79
978 965 526 188 2	29.95	37.95	79

**תכון תפילתי**  
מתכוני תפילה  
הרב דוב זינגר

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 236 0	19.95	24.95	48
978 965 526 232 2	24.95	30.95	78

**תן לי זמן**

רעיונות על ציר השנה ומרחב הארץ  
הרב מנחם פרומן

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 231 5	19.95	24.95	72

**תפילת שמונה עשרה ויסודות האמונה**  
הרב עזרא ביק

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 220 9	19.95	24.95	59





# MENORAH

*Jewish Life & Spirituality in Practice*

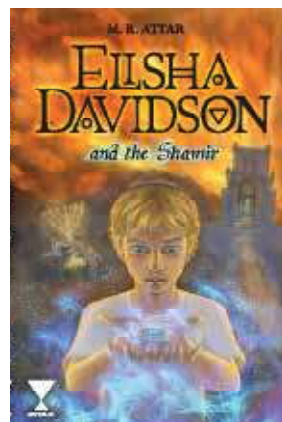
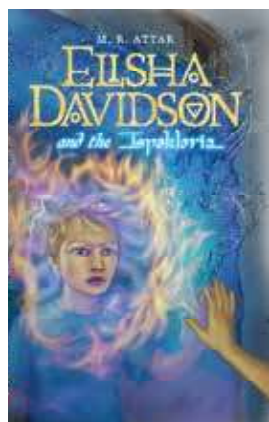
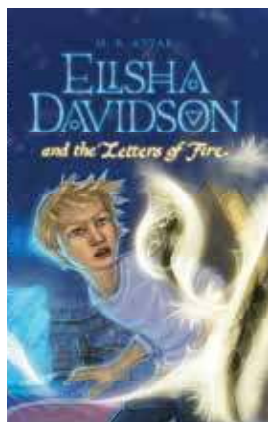
**MENORAH** is your destination for quality books addressing contemporary Jewish life and belief, while inspiring thoughtful reflection and conversation.

Menorah's collection includes works to inspire and guide the reader towards a deeper and more meaningful relationship with God, one's family and the world, speaking to issues of faith, family and community life, together with modern presentations of classic Jewish thought, stories drawn from the sages of earlier generations, and a growing selection of books for young readers.



# MENORAH

M.R. (Rhonda) ATTAR.....	178
Simcha H. BENYOSEF.....	179
Ariel Augenbraun BLACHER.....	180
Rabbi Benjamin BLECH.....	180
Nechama BURGEMAN.....	180
Chaim Natan FIRSZT.....	181
Menachem & Leah GOTTESMAN.....	182
Rabbi Chaim JACHTER.....	182
Yaakov KIRSCHEN.....	183
Mark KUNIS.....	183
Michaela LAWSON.....	184
Sivan RAHAV-MEIR.....	184
Simcha RAZ.....	185
Chana Bracha SIEGELBAUM.....	185
Rabbi David SILVERSTEIN.....	186
Yerachmiel Michael TILLES.....	186
Rabbi Zalman WEISS.....	187
Rabbi Tully WEISZ.....	187



M.R. (Rhonda) Attar

### ELISHA DAVIDSON TRILOGY

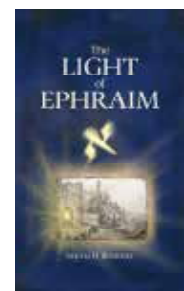
Set in Jerusalem's Old City, the Elisha Davidson trilogy revolves around an ordinary 11-year-old boy and the truly extraordinary things that begin to happen to him in school. This "fantastic, more than fantasy" trilogy draws upon the magic of Jerusalem, Jewish sources, Biblical legends, and the author's vibrant imagination to capture the readers' attention and carry them along with Elisha and his adventures.



**M. R. (Rhonda) Attar** (nee Antelman) was born and educated in the U.S. and made Aliyah to Israel where she became a leading figure in the Israeli television industry launching ten TV channels—six in Israel and four worldwide. Mrs. Attar and her husband Rabbi Meir Attar

are the co-founders and directors of the Tomer Devorah Beit Knesset, 24/7 Beit Midrash, and Kolel Chatzot in Kochav Ya'akov dedicated to *V'ahavta L'rayeicha Kamocho* (Love Your Neighbor Like Yourself).

TITLE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Elisha Davidson and the Letters of Fire	Paperback	978 194 051 660 8	14.95	18.95	11.99	59
Elisha Davidson and the Ispaklaria	Paperback	978 194 051 662 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	59
Elisha Davidson and the Shamir	Paperback	978 194 051 672 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	59



Simcha H. Benyosef

### THE LIGHT OF EPHRAIM

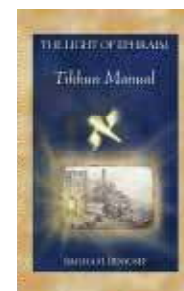
*The Light of Ephraim* is a unique work that addresses the concept of *shemirat v'tikkun habit* (guarding the covenant and rectifying the damage of breaking it). In novel form, the book describes the love between Ephraim and God, where Ephraim represents the people of Israel, a model of one who restrains his physical desires and dedicates himself entirely to his Torah studies. This third edition focuses on the tools to prevent and rectify the misuse of sexual energy, recover the lost sparks of man's soul and discover a relationship with the Divine that defies description.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 661 5	29.95	37.95	22.99	120

Simcha H. Benyosef

### THE LIGHT OF EPHRAIM TIKKUN MANUAL

*The Light of Ephraim Tikkun Manual* contains a never before published section on the teachings relating to the rectification of *pegam habit* (violations of the holy covenant). Offering valuable advice on personal rectification and the reclamation of lost potential, the *Tikkun Manual* includes new teachings according to the 18<sup>th</sup> century kabbalist Rabbi Shalom Sharabi, known as the Rashash, and testimonials of those who have gone through the rectifications to their benefit.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 664 6	9.95	11.95	7.99	39

Simcha H. Benyosef

### KEY TO THE LOCKED GARDEN

ENHANCING THE SHABBAT EXPERIENCE

*Key to the Locked Garden* offers the reader teachings and instructions for Shabbat observance that once were available only to an elite few. Shabbat is described as the background for a deeply reciprocal relationship between the individual and the Creator, with the aim that the Shabbat experience become a vital part of one's life purpose.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 679 0	24.95	30.95	18.99	TBA



Ariel Augenbraun Blacher, Illustrated by Shana Koppel

## GILA MAKES ALIYAH

Inspired by the true story of hundreds of families, *Gila Makes Aliyah* will encourage a dialogue between children and their parents about Aliyah, allowing children to feel more comfortable with the big move. Follow the Rubin family as they discuss, plan for, and travel to Israel, settling into their new home, starting new schools, and making new friends.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 678 3	8.95	10.95	6.99	TBA



**Benjamin Blech**, born in Zurich in 1933, is an Orthodox rabbi who now lives in New York City. Rabbi Blech has been a Professor of Talmud at Yeshiva University since 1966, and was the Rabbi of Young Israel of Oceanside for 37 years. In addition to his work in the rabbinate, Rabbi

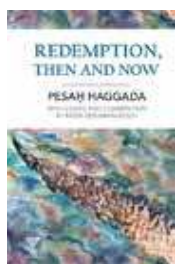
Blech has written many books on Judaism and the Jewish people, including, among others, *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Understanding Judaism* and *The Sistine Secrets: Michelangelo's Forbidden Messages in the Heart of the Vatican*.

Rabbi Benjamin Blech

## REDEMPTION, THEN AND NOW

PESAH HAGGADA WITH ESSAYS AND COMMENTARY

The best-selling author of several books on Judaism now shares his insights into Seder night with the world. This double-sided edition comprises the Koren Haggada and translation, accompanied by the author's commentary; the English side includes 23 short essays on the themes of Passover, the Seder, and its various rituals. The commentary and essays are noted for their easy, accessible style, and the author's great love for gematria and word play are featured throughout.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 673 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

Nechama Burgeman

## THE PRINCESS OF DAN

*The Princess of Dan* is a fictional narrative about self-redemption and growth. Sarah Danborne is a child of the 60's, struggling with her identity. Making her way to Israel, she meets other young women who are on their own journeys. Strengthened by knowing their specific place and purpose, their personal struggles have developed into a common striving to help all humankind. As their friendship blossoms, the line between exile and redemption fades, and they learn to find their own voices.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 653 0	16.95	20.95	12.99	69

Chaim Natan Firszt

## EVERY PICTURE TELLS A STORY

A picture is worth a thousand words. Accompanied by words, it's worth millions, and when it comes to illustrate and to bring to life the words of the Torah, it is priceless. Vividly hand-illustrated with colorful portrayals of Torah personalities and events, the *Every Picture Tells a Story* series brings the weekly parasha to life with illustrations, Torah verses, and descriptive commentary based on Midrash and other sources.

Perfect for yeshiva and Hebrew school educators! Also available: companion coloring books suitable for both children and adults.



**MATCHING COLORING BOOKS!**

TITLE	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol 1 Bereishis	Hardcover	978 194 051 655 4	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
Vol 2 Shmos	Hardcover	978 194 051 657 8	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
Vol 1 Bereishis Coloring Book	Paperback	978 194 051 656 1	7.95	9.95	5.99	30
Vol 2 Shmos Coloring Book	Paperback	978 194 051 658 5	7.95	9.95	5.99	30
Vol 3 Vayikra Coloring book	Paperback	978 194 051 668 4	7.95	9.95	5.99	30



Menachem & Leah Leslie Gottesman

## NOT AT RISK

TEACHING AS A WORK OF HEART

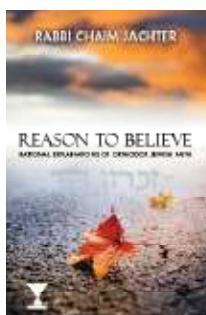
*Not At Risk* is the story of Jerusalem's Mercaz L'Mida Dati Learning Center (Meled) as told by its founders, Menachem and Leah Leslie Gottesman. It details groundbreaking educational work with "youths at risk," experiences and insights of faculty members and parents, and deeply moving personal stories of former students. A must-read for educators, professionals working with adolescents, and concerned parents.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 674 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	TBA



**Rabbi Chaim Jachter** has earned an international reputation as a Get (Jewish Divorce) Administrator, a consultant for community Eruvin and a prolific writer. His publications include *Gray Matter*, a series of four acclaimed books on contemporary topics in Jewish Law. Rabbi Jachter is a veteran teacher of Judaic Studies at

Torah Academy of Bergen County, Rabbi of Congregation Shaarei Orah (the Sephardic Congregation of Teaneck) and a Dayan on the Beit Din of Elizabeth. He has lectured internationally on topics of Jewish Law, lifestyle and significance. Rabbi Jachter lives with his wife and five children in Teaneck, New Jersey.



Rabbi Chaim Jachter

## REASON TO BELIEVE

RATIONAL EXPLANATIONS OF ORTHODOX JEWISH FAITH

*Reason to Believe* is a veritable tour de force in defense of Orthodox Jewish faith. The author, a veteran teacher of Judaic Studies, an internationally known rabbi and dayan, faces the tough questions and perennial doubts head-on and offers compelling evidence in favor of Orthodoxy from science, philosophy, history, and Jewish tradition. A valuable resource for those who seek answers, *Reason to Believe* will also anchor and amplify the faith of those who feel secure in their Orthodox beliefs and lifestyle.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 671 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Yaakov Kirschen

## THE DRY BONES PASSOVER HAGGADAH

Make the Passover seder fun and entertaining with the award-winning Dry Bones comic strip! Published in The Jerusalem Post for over four decades and syndicated in newspapers around the world, illustrator Yaakov Kirschen now fuses his colorful, witty comics with the traditional Haggadah text. This edition features a user-friendly layout, contemporary design, and accessible English translation.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - US Edition	978 194 051 676 9	16.95	20.95	12.99	N/A
Hardcover - Israel Edition	978 965 761 904 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	69

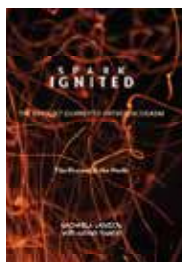


Mark Kunis

## DANCING WITH GOD

Taken together, Jewish prayer is nothing short of a most intimate dance with the Creator: one sits and stands, moves one's hands, moves backward and forward, bows and rises up; one chants and sings and embraces God. Each movement is pregnant with meaning. This book was written to help the reader learn how to "dance" in such a way that he will connect with God every time he prays.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 665 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	120



Michaela Lawson, Ashirah Yosefah

## SPARK IGNITED

THE DIFFICULT JOURNEY TO ORTHODOX JUDAISM

*Spark Ignited* describes from the often grueling process of conversion to Orthodox Judaism. Drawing upon true life experiences, Torah, Jewish history, and rabbinical sources, *Spark Ignited* reveals the pitfalls and problems waiting to trip up the unwary, expose the insincere, and test even the most sincere and determined conversion candidate. Both Jews by choice, the authors draw upon their own experiences pre and post conversion to illuminate the process.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 669 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	59



**SIVAN RAHAV-MEIR** is one of the most popular media personalities in Israel today. She is a primetime anchor on Channel 2 News; has a column in Israel's largest newspaper, *Yediot Aharonot*; and has a weekly radio show on *Galei Tzahal* (Army Radio). Originally from a secular Israeli family, Rahav-Meir became religiously

observant during her teens. She is one of the very few public intellectuals who is well-respected across the religious-secular spectrum, and has attracted a tremendous following on social media for her Torah-infused, family-centered insights into Jewish life and tradition.

Sivan Rahav-Meir

## #PARASHA

WEEKLY INSIGHTS FROM A LEADING ISRAELI JOURNALIST

*#Parasha* is Rahav-Meir's debut book in English. Translated from her bestselling Hebrew parasha book, Rahav-Meir shares brief reflections on the Torah from sources past and present, infused with a thought-provoking message for the entire family. What began as short posts shared on social media has stimulated ongoing conversation amongst religious, traditional and progressive families.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - US Edition	978 159 264 480 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	N/A
Paperback - Israel Edition	978 159 264 493 3	N/A	N/A	N/A	98



Rabbi Simcha Raz

## THE HOLY BROTHERS

REB ELIMELEKH OF LIZHENSK AND REB ZUSHA OF ANIPOLI

The bestselling author of *A Tzaddik in Our Time: The Life of Rabbi Aryeh Levin* now welcomes us into the world of two legendary Hasidic masters: Reb Elimelekh and Reb Zusha. With charm and a deep respect for the values by which they lived, Simcha Raz opens the window into the lives of these two brothers, their profound teachings, and their simple, yet deep dedication to living lives of holiness.

Translated by Dov Peretz Elkins and with a foreword by one of the most prolific storytellers of our generation, Rabbi Hanoch Teller, *The Holy Brothers: Reb Elimelekh of Lizhensk and Reb Zusha of Anipoli* is the first time the tales of these two personalities are published in English.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 684 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Simcha Raz

## LOVING AND BELOVED

TALES OF RABBI LEVI YITZHAK OF BERDICHEV, DEFENDER OF ISRAEL

Simcha Raz recounts the tales and the Torah of Rabbi Levi Yitzhak of Berdichev, the most fierce advocate the Jewish people has ever known. Translated by Dov Peretz Elkins.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 473 5	24.95	30.95	17.99	99



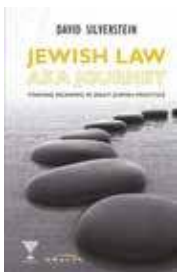
Rebbetzin Chana Bracha Siegelbaum

## THE SEVEN FRUITS OF THE LAND OF ISRAEL

WITH THEIR MYSTICAL & MEDICINAL PROPERTIES

Rebbetzin Siegelbaum takes you on a journey of the Holy Land through the Seven Species identified in the Torah to have special significance to the Land of Israel: wheat, barley, grapes, dates, figs, olives, pomegranates. She traces their significance from Biblical times until modern day, delves deeply into their mystical and medicinal properties, and offers pages of wholesome recipes for each.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 652 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	120



Rabbi David Silverstein

## JEWISH LAW AS A JOURNEY



FINDING MEANING IN DAILY JEWISH PRACTICE

Viewing the practice of Jewish living as a spiritual system, Silverstein reorients a contemporary conversation of Jewish law by examining the rationale that undergirds the daily mitzvot.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 675 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Rabbi Yerachmiel Michael Tilles

## SATURDAY NIGHT, FULL MOON: VOLUME 1

INTRIGUING STORIES OF KABBALA SAGES, CHASIDIC MASTERS AND OTHER JEWISH HEROES

*Saturday Night Full Moon* is a collection of thirty-three Chasidic stories of Kabbalah sages, Chasidic masters and other Jewish heroes dating from 16<sup>th</sup> century Israel to 21<sup>st</sup> century USA. Fully indexed with biographical information, as well as verses, names, dates and topics, this first volume of Rabbi Tilles' stories is certain to become an oft-turned-to family treasure.

## FESTIVALS OF THE FULL MOON: VOLUME 2

WONDROUS STORIES FOR THE JEWISH HOLIDAYS OF KABBALA SAGES, CHASIDIC MASTERS, AND OTHER JEWISH HEROES

Volume 2 focuses on Chasidic stories revolving around Shabbat and the Jewish holidays making it the perfect holiday gift and Shabbat and holiday table companion.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol. I	Hardcover	978 194 051 654 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	79
Vol. II	Hardcover	978 194 051 666 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



Rabbi Zalman Weiss

## ADON OLAM

A SEARCH FOR MEANING

*Adon Olam*, ancient, yet ever new, is a song, a prayer that religious Jews have said daily for millennium. Hidden between its lines lies the secret to surviving exile and attaining personal redemption. For those with questions, *Adon Olam* offers surprising answers. A teaching novel with timeless truths.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 194 051 659 2	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



Rabbi Tuly Weisz (ed.)

## THE ISRAEL BIBLE

A SEARCH FOR MEANING

*The Israel Bible* is the first Tanakh, Hebrew Bible, to highlight the special relationship between the Land and the People of Israel. Through traditional and contemporary Jewish sources, *The Israel Bible* seeks to present God's eternal and unchanging love for the Promised Land and His Chosen People from biblical times until today.

### EXCITING FEATURES:

- Hebrew text with linear English translation and transliteration helps you learn Hebrew while reading the Bible
- Exclusive collection of maps, charts and illustrations bring the Land of Israel to life
- Hundreds of study notes illuminate the wisdom of the Jewish Sages
- Inspiring quotes about Israel from notable personalities and Israeli dignitaries
- Contemporary commentary that highlights the role of the modern State of Israel in the fulfillment of biblical prophecy
- Rabbinic and modern sources

ISRAEL365

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 194 051 680 6	59.95	74.95	45.99	239



# THE TOBY PRESS

*The Toby Press* publishes fine writing on subjects of Israel and Jewish interest.

Founded in 1999, *The Toby Press* is dedicated to expanding the Judaic literary canon, publishing works both classical and contemporary, classic fiction and non-fiction, original and in translation.

*The Toby Press* was initially established to publish Hebrew literary masterpieces in translation, classics such as Aharon Appelfeld, H.N. Bialik, Lea Goldberg, and Y.H. Brenner, alongside a number of contemporary bestsellers by Yehuda Avner, Sherri Mandell, and more.

Today, *The Toby Press* has evolved to become one of the leading presses for writings on Jewish life and Israel, including works of Jewish history, politics, biography, and culture. It also features two extended libraries – by Nobel Prize laureate S.Y. Agnon and Sapir Prize winner Haim Sabato.



# THE TOBY PRESS

S.Y. AGNON LIBRARY.....190

## CONTEMPORARY JEWISH LIFE

Tuvia Book.....196  
David Eliezrie.....199  
Richard V. Grazi.....201  
Wayne Hoffman.....204  
Ze'ev Maghen.....207  
Sherri Mandell.....208  
Izzi Pludwinski.....210  
Shira Lankin Sheps.....213  
Menachem Waldman.....215

## FICTION

Yehuda Avner.....195  
M.Z. Feierberg.....200  
Tovia Halberstam.....202  
Hillel Halkin.....202  
Michael Oren.....210  
Haim Sabato.....212  
Gershon Shaked.....213  
Miriam Feinberg Vamosh .....215  
Lawrence M. Wills.....216  
S. Yizhar.....217

## HEBREW CLASSICS IN TRANSLATION

M.Y. Berdichevsky.....195  
Haim Nachman Bialik.....196  
Y.H. Brenner.....197  
M.Z. Feierberg.....200  
Uri Nissan Gnessin.....201  
Haim Hazaz.....203  
Alan Lelchuk.....206  
Hans Lewy.....206  
Abraham Mapu.....209  
Gershon Shaked.....213

## HISTORY / MEMOIRS

Yehuda Avner.....195  
Tuvia Book.....196  
L. Paul Brief.....197  
Daniel Chertoff.....198  
Pini Dunner.....199  
Jeffrey S. Gurock.....202  
Stuart W. Halpern.....203  
Marvin Hier.....204  
Elliot Jager.....205  
Asael Lubotzky.....207  
Sherri Mandell.....208  
Kalman Samuels.....213  
Avi Weiss.....216

## HOLOCAUST

Ernst Israel Bornstein.....196  
Naftali Lau-Lavie.....207  
S.B. Unsodforfer.....215

## PASSOVER HAGGADA

Adam Cohen.....198  
Dr. Susan Weingarten.....216

## POETRY

Eliaz Cohen.....199  
Robert Friend.....200  
Lea Goldberg.....200  
Rivka Miriam.....209  
Miron C. Izakson.....205  
Dan Miron.....209  
Ra'hel.....211

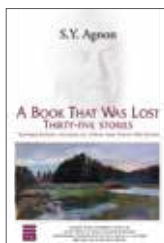
**TOBY PRESS HEBREW.....217**



**S.Y. Agnon** (1888-1970) was the central figure of modern Hebrew literature, and the 1966 Nobel Prize laureate for his body of writing. His works deal with the conflict between traditional Jewish life and language and the modern world, and constitute a distillation of millennia of Jewish writing—from the Bible through the rabbinic codes to hasidic storytelling—recast into the mold of modern literature.

**About the Editor**

**Jeffrey Saks** is the Series Editor of The S.Y. Agnon Library at The Toby Press, and Director of Research at the Agnon House in Jerusalem. He is the founding director of ATID—The Academy for Torah Initiatives and Directions in Jewish Education and its WebYeshiva.org program.

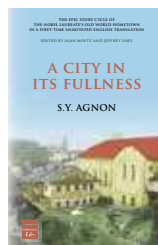


S.Y. Agnon  
**A BOOK THAT WAS LOST**

THIRTY FIVE STORIES

These stories span the lifetime of the quintessential wandering Jew—from native Galicia, to sojourning in Germany, arrival in mandate-era Palestine and the rebirth of modern Israel. Brings to life the full gamut of the modern Jewish experience in fiction.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 254 0	14.95	18.95	11.99	89



S.Y. Agnon  
**A CITY IN ITS FULLNESS**

Agnon's posthumous magnum opus, an epic literary memorial which devoted to Agnon's Galician hometown (in today's western Ukraine). Contains 27 short stories and novellas, a literary reimagining which spans 400 years of the history of his old world home, Buczacz – a nuanced and complex picture of the past of one Jewish community.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 450 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



S.Y. Agnon  
**A GUEST FOR THE NIGHT**

*"Agnon's greatest achievement is his novel A Guest for the Night, which tells of a visit to the war-ruined city of his childhood. Within the framework of a local chronicle we see a wonderful portrayal of destinies and figures, of experience and meditation – in all, consummate expression of Jewish character."*

– From Nobel Prize Award Citation

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 357 8	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



S.Y. Agnon  
**AND THE CROOKED SHALL BE MADE STRAIGHT**

An impossible moral dilemma faces the tragic hero Menasheh Chaim in 19<sup>th</sup> century Buczacz. In the framework of a traditional Jewish folktale of old world Eastern European Jewry, Agnon delivers a profoundly modern piece of literature, which benefits from the tension between plot and genre. Translated with a foreword and annotations by Michael P. Kramer.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 177 2	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



S.Y. Agnon  
**A SIMPLE STORY**

Szybusz, a small town in Jewish Galicia, is the scene of a bitter-sweet romance at the beginning of the twentieth century. Few of Agnon's stories are told as effortlessly as *A Simple Story*, yet this engaging tale reveals the profound psychological and social insights of the Nobel Laureate's finest fiction.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 358 5	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



S.Y. Agnon  
**THE BRIDAL CANOPY**

Part quest, part comedy of errors, Agnon's first novel is the tale of poor Reb Yudel, his long-suffering wife, and their three modest and righteous daughters, each in need of a bridegroom. Decisively double-edged: naive, in the manner of classic folk tales, as well as sophisticated and artful, as a modern work.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 354 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	69





S.Y. Agnon

## FOREVERMORE & OTHER STORIES

This short story collection surveys the major theme in his writing: the epic transformations in the life of the Jewish people – both in Europe and in the Land of Israel. The stories collected in *Forevermore* demonstrate the degree to which the Jewish experience in the Diaspora and the mystic pull of Jerusalem are woven throughout Agnon's writing.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 399 8	27.95	34.95	21.99	99



S.Y. Agnon

## FROM FOE TO FRIENDS & OTHER STORIES

A GRAPHIC NOVEL

These three tales (which retain Agnon's original prose) rendered in "comics" form, are among the most beloved by Israeli children – now available to the English reading world in a most engaging format. Drawn in a brilliant style, Charka's illustrations are themselves a form of "midrash" on Agnon's prose.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Oversize - Hardcover	978 159 264 395 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	69



S.Y. Agnon

## IN MR. LUBLIN'S STORE

Set in Leipzig during WWI, this is a profound commentary on exile and Zionism, assimilation and faith, Germans and Jews, and the pull that the past exercises on the present.

Translated and with a foreword by Glenda Abramson, Oxford University. Afterword by renowned Israeli author Haim Be'er exploring the role of the novel in Agnon's canon and the symbolism of books and reading.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 458 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



S.Y. Agnon

## TWO TALES

In these two novellas of the Land of Israel, Agnon blends memory, illusion and reality. "Betrothed" explores the pull that past promises make on a slumbering present; "Edo and Enam" is an enigmatic and mysterious work exploring the relationship between scholarship, folklore and passion.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 356 1	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



S.Y. Agnon

## THE ORANGE PEEL AND OTHER SATIRES

In this new collection of political satires we witness the satirist sharpening his pen like a carving knife, revealing his opinions from behind the mask of his art. Treating themes and events in the history of early twentieth-century Zionism, these stories will continue to fascinate contemporary readers.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 438 4	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



S.Y. Agnon

## THE OUTCAST & OTHER TALES

Twenty-one short stories – most available in English for the first time – that paint lyrical portraits of traditional Jewish life in Europe and pre-State Israel – worlds on the cusp of seismic shifts and historic transformations. The stories are fully annotated with critical introductions.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 488 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



S.Y. Agnon

## SHIRA

Agnon's final, epic novel in a newly revised English translation by Zeva Shapiro, including archival material never before published in English. The author's culminating effort to articulate his vision of the role of art in human reality, enacted against the background of Jerusalem life in the gathering shadows of a historical cataclysm of inconceivable proportions.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 353 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	79

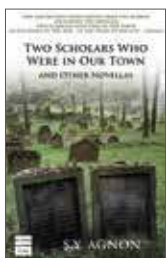


S.Y. Agnon

## TO THIS DAY

A brilliantly accomplished and haunting work. On the surface it is a comically entertaining tale of a young Galician Jew, stranded in Berlin on the eve of World War I. On a deeper level it is a profound commentary on exile, Zionism, divine providence, human egoism, and other typically Agnonian concerns.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 214 4	24.95	30.95	18.99	119
Paperback	978 159 264 260 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	79



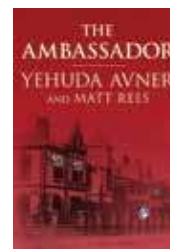
S.Y. Agnon

## TWO SCHOLARS WHO WERE IN OUR TOWN

### AND OTHER NOVELLAS

The volume's title story, published here in English for the first time, tells of the epic and tragic clash between two Torah scholars in a lost world "three or four generations ago." Agnon at his best – distilling the classical texts of Jewish study into a modern midrashic matrix. Includes revised translations of: "Tehilla," "In the Heart of the Seas," and "In the Prime of her Life," all with new introductions and annotations.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 355 4	16.95	20.95	12.99	69



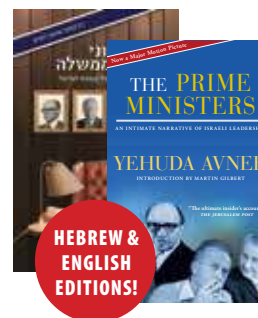
Yehuda Avner

## THE AMBASSADOR

### A NOVEL

1938. Dan Lavi is a young diplomat sent by Ben-Gurion to serve as the country's first ambassador to Berlin, in an effort to save as many Jews as possible. Surrounded by the terror and atrocities of the Third Reich, Dan struggles to uphold diplomatic protocol to negotiate Nazi party politics and Allied pressures, and to stop the Final Solution—even if it costs him everything.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 388 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Yehuda Avner

## THE PRIME MINISTERS

### AN INTIMATE NARRATIVE OF ISRAELI LEADERSHIP

*The Prime Ministers* is an insider account of Israeli politics from the founding of the Jewish State to the near-present day, bringing readers into the orbits of world figures, including Menachem Begin, Yitzhak Rabin, Ronald Reagan, Jimmy Carter, Henry Kissinger, Yasser Arafat and Margaret Thatcher. Written in a captivating literary style by a political adviser, speechwriter and diplomat, *The Prime Ministers* is an enthralling political memoir.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - US Edition	978 159 264 278 6	29.95	37.95	22.99	N/A
Paperback - Israel Edition	978 159 264 308 0	N/A	N/A	N/A	129
Paperback - Hebrew Edition	978 965 526 219 3	29.95	37.95	22.99	114



M.Y. Berdichevsky

## MIRIAM AND OTHER STORIES

Berdichevsky wrote some of his major stories after World War I, notably his short novel *Miriam*, which he completed shortly before his death.

Introduction by Avner Holtzman, professor of Hebrew Literature at Tel Aviv University, and translated by A.S. Super and others.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 066 9	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Haim Nachman Bialik

## RANDOM HARVEST & OTHER NOVELLAS

Haim Nachman Bialik (1873–1934) is celebrated as one of the leading figures in modern Jewish literature. Although most famous for his Hebrew poems, Bialik was also a master of short prose. Often expressing a realism and social awareness associated with the Russia of his youth, Bialik's stories showcase his gift for lyricism, symbolism and humor, captured in engaging vignettes of life in the Ukrainian countryside.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 094 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Tuvia Book

## FOR THE SAKE OF ZION

*For the Sake of Zion* is a wonderful road map to one of the great journeys of human history – the return of the Jewish people to Israel. Dr. Tuvia Book combines the head of a knowledgeable expert with the heart of a passionate educator to produce a volume rich in facts, ideas, and creative pedagogy.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 489 6	19.95	24.95	14.99	70



Ernst Israel Bornstein

## THE LONG NIGHT

A TRUE STORY

*The Long Night* is the terrifying story of Ernst Israel Bornstein's journey through the Holocaust. Called a work of "life-changing power," this narrative has been newly translated into English, ensuring that the author's message will continue to influence the next generation.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 440 7	16.95	20.95	12.99	75

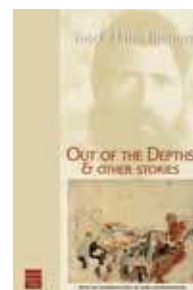


Y.H. Brenner

## BREAKDOWN AND BEREAVEMENT

Yosef Haim Brenner (1881–1921) was a Russian-born Hebrew-language author, and one of the pioneers of modern Hebrew literature. Born to a poor Jewish family in Russia, he escaped from the Russian army to London, then immigrated to Palestine in 1909. He was murdered in the Jaffa Riots of 1921. He left behind an impressive and influential body of work, including short stories and novels such as *Breakdown and Bereavement*, which is set in Palestine in the years before World War I, when the tragic pattern of Arab-Jewish relations was taking shape.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 067 6	14.95	18.95	11.99	79

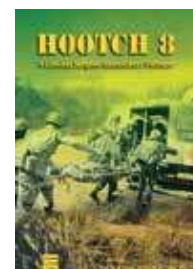


Y.H. Brenner

## OUT OF THE DEPTHS & OTHER STORIES

This collection of Brenner's work includes the novella *Out of the Depths*, as well as *One Year, From A to M, Impressions of a Journey, The Way Out, Nerves, He Said to Her, The Slander* and *The First of May*. The collection also includes *Memories of Brenner* by Brenner's contemporary, David Shimoni.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 135 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



L. Paul Brief

## HOOTCH 8

A COMBAT SURGEON REMEMBERS VIETNAM

As a bachelor completing his medical training, the last place Paul Brief thought he'd end up was Vietnam. In *Hootch 8*, Brief details his sudden arrival at a naval hospital outside Danang. Through Brief's eyes, we witness the brutal realities of wartime medicine. Shot through with humor and compassion, *Hootch 8* is a moving account of one man's transformative encounter with the tragedies and absurdities of war.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 365 3	24.95	30.95	18.99	N/A





Daniel S. Chertoff

## PALESTINE POSTS

AN EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT OF THE BIRTH OF ISRAEL

Mordecai Chertoff came to Palestine in 1947 as a twenty-five year-old, determined to make his contribution to the emerging Jewish state. Between 1947 and 1950 he was variously local news editor, foreign news editor, and war correspondent for the Palestine Post, soldier in the Haganah, and resident of Jerusalem.

In vivid and often moving letters to his family (annotated and contextualized by his son), Mordecai describes the news of the UN vote for partition, the siege of Jerusalem, the bombing of the Palestine Post, the declaration of the State of Israel, his travels along the dangerous Jerusalem–Tel-Aviv highway, and, inevitably, the loss of friends. The correspondence, filled with details of everyday life in Jerusalem and meetings with famous and soon-to-be-famous people, includes historical information never before disclosed and ranges from passionate discussions about Zionism to the more personal drama of his search for a wife.

Mordecai Chertoff's powerful first-person account allows us to re-experience a momentous turning point in Jewish history, while we accompany his son, Daniel, on his journey to penetrate into the heart and mind of his father.

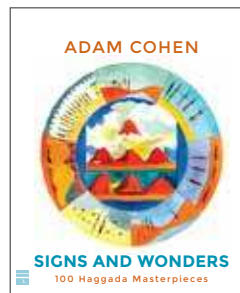
BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 512 1	19.95	24.95	11.99	79

Adam Cohen

## SIGNS AND WONDERS

100 HAGGADA MASTERPIECES

No book in Jewish history has been illustrated more often than the Passover haggada. Signs and Wonders: 100 Haggada Masterpieces is the first work to survey the magnificent history of the illustrated haggada, from the Middle Ages to the present. Focusing on the finest examples from the past seven centuries, the book reproduces each picture in full color, alongside short descriptions that explore the meaning of the imagery, the achievement of the artist, and the larger context in which the book was produced. Wonderfully written and stunningly designed, Signs and Wonders brings its masterpieces to life, presenting a rich panorama of Jewish art throughout the ages.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - Oversize	978 1 59264 484 1	39.95	49.95	30.99	159



Eliaz Cohen

## HEAR O LORD

POEMS FROM THE DISTURBANCES OF 2000-2009

*Hear O Lord* is the first Hebrew-English collection of poems from the gifted, young Israeli poet, Eliaz Cohen. Cohen's work confronts primary theological, psychological and political issues of Jewish existence, and expresses an enormous emotional range, from anger and despair to sensual love for the Land of Israel, his wife and children.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 313 4	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



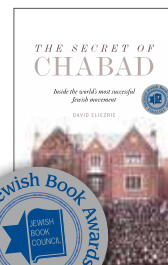
Rabbi Pini Dunner

## MAVERICKS, MYSTICS & FALSE MESSIAHS

EPISODES FROM THE MARGINS OF JEWISH HISTORY

The unifying theme of *Mavericks, Mystics & False Messiahs* is the very individual personalities of these marginal characters and the impact they had during the time in which they lived. All the mavericks whose lives are explored in this book somehow represent – in their individuality and their unique stories – aspects of the broader narrative of their eras. What they prove, in all their fascinating oddity, is how aspects of Jewish history which occur outside of the spotlight have a residual effect on what is happening in today's world.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 510 7	26.95	33.95	20.99	99



David Eliezrie

## THE SECRET OF CHABAD

INSIDE THE WORLD'S MOST SUCCESSFUL JEWISH MOVEMENT

In the mid-twentieth century, the Lubavitcher Rebbe, Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson set his sights on worldwide Jewish renaissance. Today his Shluchim - emissaries - are ubiquitous. Few understood the immense scope of the Rebbe's vision. Those who did, thought the goal difficult, if not impossible to attain. This book takes us deep inside Chabad, revealing how this was done.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 370 7	29.95	37.95	22.99	119



M.Z. Feierberg

## WHITHER? & OTHER STORIES

Mordecai Ze'ev Feierberg (1874 - 1899) rebelled against his traditional religious Jewish education. He studied the literature of the Enlightenment and the Jewish poets of the Middle Ages. His first story was published in 1896, and *Whither?* was published just prior to his death.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 068 3	14.95	18.95	11.99	99



Robert Friend

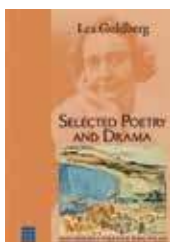
## FOUND IN TRANSLATION

MODERN HEBREW POETS-A BILINGUAL EDITION

*Found in Translation* is a collection of the key works of 20<sup>th</sup> century Hebrew poetry, translated to English by the distinguished American-Israeli poet and translator, Robert Friend. The collection has a kind of serendipitous coherence as a representative anthology of 20th century Hebrew poetry.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 174 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



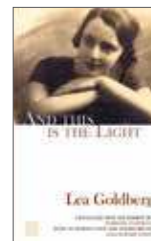
Lea Goldberg

## SELECTED POETRY & DRAMA

*Selected Poetry and Drama* is a collection of Goldberg's best-known poems, translated by Rachel Tzvia Back, and Goldberg's only play, *The Lady of the Castle*, by T. Carmi.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 111 6	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Lea Goldberg

## AND THIS IS THE LIGHT

This is the first English edition of Lea Goldberg's only novel. In 1931, twenty-year-old Nora Krieger returns to her small-town home in Lithuania from university in Berlin ready to present her new, mature self. Instead, her time at home becomes a period of unrequited love and difficult memories, when she must accept the limits imposed on her by an increasingly anti-semitic society.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 229 8	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



Uri Nissan Gnessin

## BESIDE & OTHER STORIES

Uri Nissan Gnessin (1879-1913) is recognized as one of the fathers of modern Hebrew literature. His stream-of-consciousness technique has greatly influenced contemporary authors. *Beside & Other Stories* is the first English language edition of many of his works, and bring together some of his finest writings, including "Beside", "The Time Before", "Uproar" and "Sideways".



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 093 5	14.95	18.95	11.99	79



Richard V. Grazi

## OVERCOMING INFERTILITY

A GUIDE FOR JEWISH COUPLES

*Overcoming Infertility* is an indispensable reference book for couples, rabbis and counselors trying to understand and resolve the complex issues of fertility therapy. This thorough and sensitive work examines contemporary technologies as they relate to halakha, the psychological and social issues faced by Jewish couples, and the intersection of the physical and spiritual aspects of overcoming infertility.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	English	978 159 264 106 2	29.95	37.95	22.99	129
Hardcover	Hebrew	978 965 526 020 5	39.95	49.95	30.99	99



Jeffrey S. Gurock

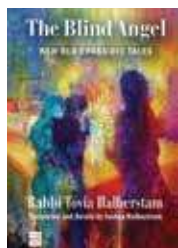
## CONSTANT CHALLENGE

SPORTS AND AMERICAN JUDAISM

What was once branded as an unproductive questionable activity has entered into the American Jewish experience, capturing the allegiance of Jews on the track, gridiron, diamond, and court. *Constant Challenge: Sports and American Judaism* brings together nine intriguing essays that explore the different approaches to athletic activities within Jewish life.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 475 9	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



Tovia Halberstam

## THE BLIND ANGEL

NEW OLD CHASSIDIC TALES

For twenty-five years, Rabbi Tovia Halberstam, a scion of leading Chassidic dynasties, told riveting Chassidic tales to an audience of thousands on the Yiddish radio in New York. In *The Blind Angel*, Rabbi Halberstam's son, Joshua Halberstam, renders these tales for a contemporary audience while maintaining the full charm, rhythm, and authenticity of the original tales.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 359 2	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Hillel Halkin

## A STRANGE DEATH

During World War I, the head of a British spy ring in a Jewish colony in Ottoman-ruled Palestine, the beautiful Sarah Aaronsohn, killed herself when the ring was broken by the Turks, leaving behind a letter in which she asked to be avenged. Was she? *A Strange Death* is the answer to this question.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 280 9	16.95	20.95	12.99	79



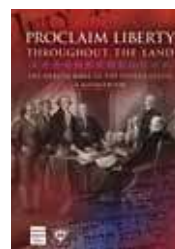
Hillel Halkin

## THE LADY OF HEBREW

AND HER LOVERS OF ZION

These twelve essays introduce English readers to a number of major Hebrew authors of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries whose work forms an important part of the literary response to the modern Jewish experience. These essays also explore the reciprocal relationship in this period between Hebrew literature, the evolution of the modern Hebrew language, and the emergence of Zionism as a historic force in Jewish life.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 524 4	29.95	37.95	TBA	TBA



Stuart W. Halpern, Meir Y. Soloveichik,  
Matthew Holbreich, Jonathon Silver (Eds.)

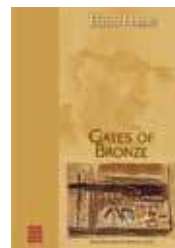
## PROCLAIM LIBERTY THROUGHOUT THE LAND

THE HEBREW BIBLE IN THE UNITED STATES: A SOURCEBOOK

The American Republic was born to the music of the Hebrew Bible. The members of the First Continental Congress, despite their religious diversity, were united by a shared heritage rooted in the text of the Hebrew Bible, stretching back to their Puritan forefathers who founded the Bay Colony more than one hundred years earlier.

This sourcebook assembles the primary sources of American public history and allows the reader to hear the Hebraic echoes that have been particularly influential, serving as a primary source of political and cultural vocabulary in the minds of the Puritan settlers, revolutionaries, African slaves, leaders of the Civil Rights Movement, and the broader population.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 465 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



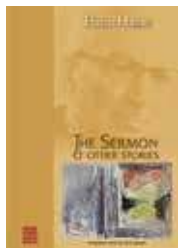
Haim Hazaz

## GATES OF BRONZE

*Gates of Bronze* is a landmark of Hebrew fiction by Israeli novelist Haim Hazaz (1898-1973). In Hazaz's fictional village of Mokry-Kut, a dot on the vast landscape of Russia, the most portentous currents converge: ideologies clash and a way of life painfully disintegrates.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 134 5	14.95	18.95	11.99	69





Haim Hazaz



## THE SERMON & OTHER STORIES

This representative volume of stories by Hazaz, spans his career and interests, from the shtetl world, to the spiritual life of the Yemenite community to Zionism and Jewish history.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 121 5	14.95	18.95	11.99	69

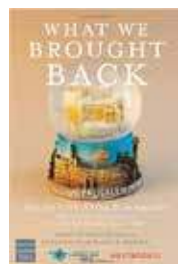


Marvin Hier

## MEANT TO BE

In *Meant to Be*, Rabbi Hier recounts the events of his life: the growth of the Simon Wiesenthal Center, Moriah Films, and the Museums of Tolerance; encounters with renowned Jewish sages; meetings with American presidents; and relationships with Hollywood stars. With classic Jewish humor, Rabbi Hier reflects on the interplay of instinct, *chutzpah* and serendipity, proving that all is, in fact, meant to be.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 389 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	99



Wayne Hoffman (ed.)

## WHAT WE BROUGHT BACK

JEWISH LIFE AFTER BIRTHRIGHT

Dozens of contributors share personal essays, poems and photographs from their unique Jewish journeys. Some tales are eye-opening, others are heart-breaking. Couples fall in love, friendships fall apart. Profound adventures enlighten, as do hilarious misadventures.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 289 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Miron C. Izakson

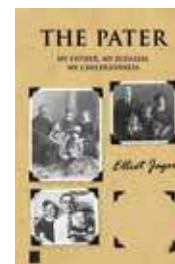


## A DIFFERENT SOURCE

SELECTED POEMS

This collection of remarkably beautiful, daring, and often surprising poems is the first by Israeli poet Izakson to appear in a dual English-Hebrew edition. Izakson's poetry is commonplace yet metaphysical in subject matter, concrete in its imagery yet inclined to abstraction, wildly anarchic yet internally coherent, seemingly secular yet wholly drawn from Jewish sources. It embraces the complexity of the human experience and, like all great poetry, is a persistent and often painful search for the meaning of life.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 299 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Elliot Jager

## THE PATER

MY FATHER, MY JUDAISM, MY CHILDLESSNESS

In *The Pater*, writer and journalist Elliot Jager tackles what it feels like to be a childless Jewish man. As Jager grapples with his relationship with his own absentee father and the stigmas that Jewish tradition maintains towards the childless, he talks to other men, sharing their experiences for the first time. Part memoir, part reportage, part self-help guide, *The Pater* sensitively chronicles how Jewish men process being the last in their family line.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 372 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99

HEBREW CLASSICS SERIES



Alan Lechuk (ed.)

### 8 GREAT HEBREW SHORT NOVELS

This outstanding anthology features complete novellas by some of the finest Hebrew writers of the past century. S.Y. Agnon, Y.H. Brenner, Uri Gnessin, Yitzhak Shami, David Fogel, Amos Oz, Yehoshua Kenaz and A.B. Yehoshua are all represented in newly revised translations.

Edited by Alan Lechuk and Gershon Shaked, with an introduction by Professor Lechuk, this is an indispensable volume for students of modern Hebrew literature.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 112 3	14.95	18.95	11.99	79

HEBREW CLASSICS SERIES



Hans Lewy (ed.)

### 3 JEWISH PHILOSOPHERS

This anthology brings together the most important works of three Jewish philosophers of the Middle Ages. Selections of the writings of Philo of Alexandria, edited with an introduction by Hans Lewy; Saadia Gaon's *Book of Doctrines and Beliefs*, introduced and translated from the Arabic by Alexander Altmann; and Yehuda Halevi's influential *Kuzari*, abridged and with an introduction and commentary by Isaac Heinemann, with a selection of Halevi's poetry.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 147 5	14.95	18.95	11.99	79



Asael Lubotzky

### FROM THE WILDERNESS AND LEBANON

AN ISRAELI SOLDIER'S STORY OF WAR AND RECOVERY

Asael Lubotzky was a young IDF commander during the Second Lebanon War when he was hit by a missile, irreversibly damaging both his legs. In this harrowing memoir, Lubotzky recounts the story of the two great battles of his life. The first, against Hamas and Hezbollah, when he was forced to contend with the horrors of war. And the second, to recover from his injuries, learn to walk again, and return to life.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 417 9	14.95	18.95	11.99	60



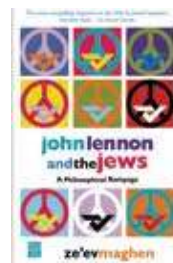
Naftali Lau-Lavie

### BALAAM'S PROPHECY

EYEWITNESS TO HISTORY 1939-1989

A personal account of twentieth-century Jewish history, *Balaam's Prophecy* tells the story of Naftali Lau-Lavie, a fourteen-year-old survivor of Auschwitz and Buchenwald who went on to become one of Israel's leading diplomats.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 423 0	29.95	37.95	22.99	129



Ze'ev Maghen

### JOHN LENNON AND THE JEWS

A PHILOSOPHICAL RAMPAGE

In a post-modern world, where identities blur and traditions give way to globalization, "Why be Jewish?" has become the most urgent question for Jewish survival. With wit, irreverence, and more than a little old-fashionedchutzpah, Ze'ev Maghen presents the most compelling, outrageously funny defense of Jewish identity in our time.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 397 4	16.95	20.95	12.99	69





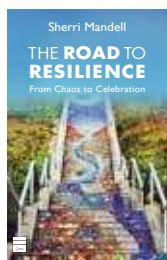
Sherri Mandell

## THE BLESSING OF A BROKEN HEART

A JOURNEY OF PAIN, BEAUTY AND COURAGE

Sherri Mandell, an American immigrant to Israel, offers this hauntingly beautiful memoir of a year of grief following the horrific murder of her 13-year-old son, Koby, found stoned to death along with a friend near his Tekoa home in 2001. This profoundly moving prose-poem laces together Jewish tradition, memory, love and faith as the writer-mother recounts her transformation from shock to grief and compassion. Singular in its honesty and depth of emotion, it will leave you forever changed.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	English	978 159 264 151 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	79
Paperback	Hebrew	978 965 526 000 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



Sherri Mandell

## THE ROAD TO RESILIENCE

FROM CHAOS TO CELEBRATION

A companion to the successful *The Blessing of a Broken Heart*, *The Road to Resilience* is a primer on Jewish spiritual resilience, the steps you need to traverse in order to face your suffering and be enlarged. With wisdom and compassion, Mandell navigates what she calls the seven C's: chaos, community, choice, creativity, commemoration, consecration, and celebration.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 383 7	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



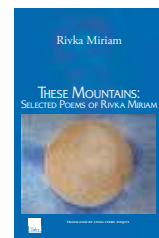
Abraham Mapu

## THE LOVE OF ZION

Abraham Mapu (1808–1867) is one of the first, and finest, Hebrew novelists. Heavily influenced by a wide range of sources – the Bible, the Romantic novelists, and renewed pride in ancient Jewish history – his work recalls the writing of Flaubert. His first novel, *The Love of Zion*, published in 1853, received immediate acclaim and sixteen editions later, still remains popular. This English edition also features selections of Mapu's others novels, as well as an introduction to his life and work by David Patterson of Oxford University.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 129 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Rivka Miriam

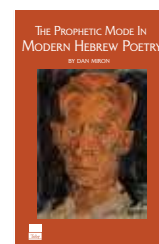
## THESE MOUNTAINS

SELECTED POEMS OF RIVKA MIRIAM

In language characterized by an appealing simplicity, Rivka Miriam shares with her readers a variety of moving responses to a lifetime of experiences which have spanned most of the history of the State of Israel. Rivka Miriam's powerful vision inspires us to believe in the possibility of the renewal of the human spirit in our time.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 249 6	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



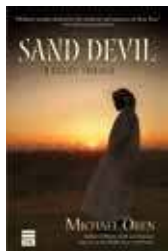
Dan Miron

## THE PROPHETIC MODE IN MODERN HEBREW POETRY

Dan Miron offers nine insightful essays on the development of modern Hebrew literature in this volume. The collection includes essays on the work of some of Israel's most important writers, including Haim Nachman Bialik, Uri Zvi Greenberg, S. Yizhar, Yehuda Amichai and Natan Zach, and explores major themes, such as Jerusalem in Modern Hebrew Literature, The Beginnings of Hebrew Women's Poetry, Zionism, and the emergence of an Israeli national identity.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 283 0	19.95	24.95	14.99	89

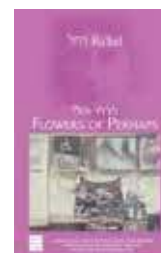


Michael Oren  
**SAND DEVIL**

A NEGEV TRILOGY

The heat of the Negev desert is captured in this collection of three novels by author-diplomat-historian Michael Oren. In *House of Bondage*, an escaped murderer holds a young woman hostage. "In *The Maestro of Yerucham*", a Russian violinist finds a girl he believes to be the heir to his talents. In *Sand Devil*, the adolescent son of a fundamentalist family discovers the terrifying secrets of the desert.

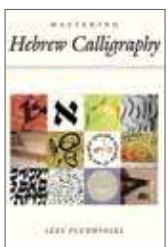
BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 212 0	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Ra'hel  
**FLOWERS OF PERHAPS**

Ra'hel (Bluwstein) (1890-1931) published all her poetry under her first name only. She arrived in Palestine in 1909, and lived near the Sea of Galilee in Kibbutz Degania. Unable to work with children because of tuberculosis, she left the kibbutz and settled in Tel Aviv, where she lived out the final years of her life. Ra'hel's life has taken on mythic proportions for Israel's reading; her collected verse remains one of the country's greatest bestsellers.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 215 1	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



Izzy Pludwinski  
**MASTERING HEBREW CALLIGRAPHY**

*Mastering Hebrew Calligraphy* is a comprehensive and beautiful guide to the art of Hebrew letter-making. Developed and designed by the leading Jerusalem calligrapher, Izzy Pludwinski, it teaches the how-to's of writing Hebrew scripts and principles of design and layout to enable you to create your own, beautiful Hebrew texts. With 200 illustrations.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - Oversize	978 159 264 341 7	39.95	49.95	30.99	159



**Rabbi Haim Sabato**, born in Cairo in 1952, descends from a long line of rabbis from Aleppo, Syria. His family moved to Israel when he was five, and he was educated in leading yeshivas in Jerusalem. He served in the IDF and fought in the Yom Kippur War – an experience that

served as the basis for some of his later fiction. Later on, he co-founded a prestigious yeshiva in Maaleh Adumim near Jerusalem, in which he teaches to this day. In addition to being a respected Torah scholar, he is also an award-winning novelist.



Rabbi Haim Sabato  
**ADJUSTING SIGHTS**

When war breaks out in Israel in 1973, childhood friends Haim and Dov are called up together to serve in a tank battalion. In the chaos of battle, the friends are separated. A month later, Haim returns home alone. Weary and saddened, but sustained by religious faith, he struggles to come to terms with his experiences.

BINDING	LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	English	978 159 264 127 7	12.95	15.95	9.99	69
Paperback	French	978 965 526 043 4	14.95	18.95	11.99	79

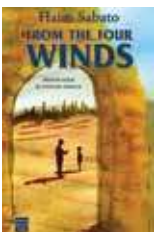


Rabbi Haim Sabato

## ALEPPO TALES

The Jewish community of Aleppo, Syria, the biblical Aram Soba, is one of the world's most ancient. This three-story collection interlaces the fictionalized history of Haim Sabato's Aleppo family with social and political turmoil spanning more than a century, from Syria to France and Israel.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 126 0	14.95	18.95	11.99	79



Rabbi Haim Sabato

## FROM THE FOUR WINDS

Haim Sabato offers another rich historical novel: a rendering of his childhood experiences in an immigrant transit camp in 1950s Israel. The young Haim is disturbed by the suppressed memories of the adults living in the immigrant community, until Farkash, a mysterious, unforgettable character takes Haim under his wing.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 240 3	22.95	28.95	17.99	99



Rabbi Haim Sabato

## THE DAWNING OF THE DAY

Ezra Siman Tov is a simple storyteller who captivates his friends in the Nachla'ot neighborhood of Jerusalem. His professor brother-in-law gives him grudging respect, Torah scholars listen to him surreptitiously, and a famous author bases his work on his tales. But Ezra has a secret that overshadows his family life and refuses to leave him.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 140 6	22.95	28.95	17.99	99
Paperback	978 159 264 141 3	12.95	15.95	9.99	79



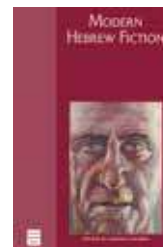
Kalman Samuels

## DREAMS NEVER DREAMED

ONE FAMILY'S REMARKABLE TRIUMPH FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

This is the story of Kalman Samuels, his son Yossi, and the founding of Shalva, one of the world's leading organizations in the field of disability care and inclusion. Kalman and his wife Malki couldn't have foreseen that their smiley, alert baby boy would be rendered blind and deaf, and that their lives would be utterly changed. Neither could they have predicted that they would become international leaders in advocating for people with disabilities -- and touch the hearts of millions around the world. A memoir of love, courage, and change.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 525 1	24.95	27.95	22.99	TBA



Gershon Shaked

## MODERN HEBREW FICTION



Gershon Shaked's history of modern Hebrew fiction traces the emergence and development of a literature "against all odds"—from its European roots in the 1880s, to a literary culture on Israeli soil through the 1990s. Here, Shaked profiles four generations of Hebrew writers from I.L. Peretz and Haim Nahman Bialik through S.Y. Agnon, Aharon Appelfeld, Amos Oz and more.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 224 3	14.95	18.95	11.99	99



Shira Lankin Sheps

## THE LAYERS PROJECT

A collection of over 30 personal stories of Jewish women living in Israel who discuss the challenges and triumphs of their lives. Told with courage and candor, their narratives help break down social stigmas, and support healing for themselves and others. Reflection spaces follow the end of each chapter and provide exercises for guided reading and discussion topics designed for groups. Offering a range of universal emotional experiences; this book is thought-provoking and offers fresh perspectives on living as a Jewish woman.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 554 1	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



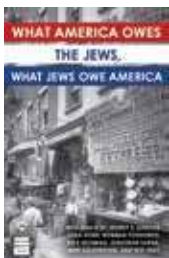
Straus Center for Torah and Western Thought



## MENACHEM BEGIN'S ZIONIST LEGACY

This collection of brilliant essays gives fresh insight into the personal, political, and religious character of one of Israel's most remarkable and controversial figures. Readers will learn about the misunderstood relationship between Begin and his mentor Ze'ev Jabotinsky, why Begin was detested by his rival David Ben-Gurion, and the true role of Jimmy Carter in the process leading up to the Camp David Accords, and more.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 415 5	19.95	24.95	14.99	79



Straus Center for Torah and Western Thought



## WHAT AMERICA OWES THE JEWS, WHAT JEWS OWE AMERICA

A collection of essays that explore the cultural, social, economic, and linguistic factors that have shaped the Jewish-American experience, featuring essays by Jeffrey S. Gurock, Dara Horn, Norman Podhoretz, Rick Richman, Jonathan Sarna, Meir Soloveichik, and Tevi Troy.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 474 2	12.95	15.95	9.99	49

Eliezer Tauber



## THE MASSACRE THAT NEVER WAS

THE MYTH OF DEIR YASSIN AND THE CREATION OF THE PALESTINIAN REFUGEE PROBLEM

On April 9, 1948, forces of the Etzel and Lehi Jewish underground military organizations attacked the Arab village of Deir Yassin west of Jerusalem. The nature of this attack became one of the most controversial issues in the history of the Arab-Israeli conflict. Professor Eliezer Tauber's serious and in-depth research sheds light on this event, as we discover what really happened at Deir Yassin.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 543 5	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA



S.B. Unsorfer

## THE YELLOW STAR

A BOY'S STORY OF AUSCHWITZ AND BUCHENWALD

In this now classic Holocaust memoir, Simcha Bunem Unsorfer recounts his survival of the Nazi camps. Clinging fiercely to his faith in God, the nineteen year old Unsorfer faced the unspeakable horrors of Auschwitz and Buchenwald with courage and moral defiance, a testament to the abiding strength of the Jewish spirit.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 375 2	14.95	18.95	11.99	69



NEW EDITION!

Miriam Feinberg Vamosh

## THE SCROLL

*The Scroll* is a multi-generational historical novel about the survivors of Masada. It draws from an authentic archaeological find: the divorce document of a woman named Miriam. This fictionalized version of Miriam's story begins in the year 71 CE on Masada's final horrific day, where enemies - within and without - bring about the downfall of the last Jewish fortress. Its survivors are forced to choose between nation and family, and finally, between life and death. Will they learn the lessons of Masada's downfall? Although it tells of events that took place two millennia ago, *The Scroll* sheds extraordinary light on the complexities of modern Israeli society and the dilemmas faced by Israel and its leaders today.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 511 4	16.95	20.95	12.99	69

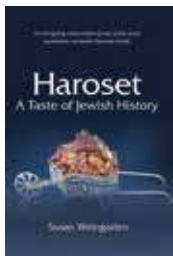


Menachem Waldman

## LONGING FOR ZION

*Longing for Zion* tells the fascinating story of more than 50,000 Ethiopian Jews who – despite fierce opposition and many obstacles – fought to return to Judaism and for their right to make Aliyah – to emigrate to Israel. With vibrant, color photographs, personal vignettes, and never-before-seen documents, this coffee table book tells the story of resilience and dedication of the Ethiopian Jewish community.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover - English Edition	978 159 264 443 8	39.95	49.95	30.99	110
Hardcover - Hebrew Edition	978 965 526 202 5	39.95	49.95	30.99	110

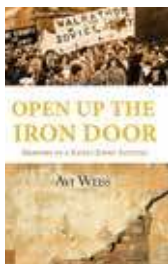


Dr. Susan Weingarten

## HAROSET: A TASTE OF JEWISH HISTORY

In a captivating historical journey, food historian Dr. Susan Weingarten traces the development of this ancient Passover dish through a tapestry of social, religious and cultural contexts. She shows how perceptions of haroset, as well as its actual ingredients, have developed through the generations, from the Second Temple period, through the blood libels of the Middle Ages, to its role in the gender issues and modern food trends of today. By examining a wealth of written sources, oral histories, recipes and customs from around the world, Weingarten reveals a rich narrative through this otherwise unassuming food and provides a unique and fascinating perspective on the diversity of Jewish tradition, experience, and culture.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 516 9	24.95	30.95	18.99	89



Avi Weiss

## OPEN UP THE IRON DOOR

MEMOIRS OF A SOVIET JEWRY ACTIVIST

*Open Up the Iron Door* chronicles the activities of those working outside of – and often in opposition to, the Jewish establishment to save Soviet Jewry – as seen through the perspective of Avi Weiss, a New York rabbi. This memoir interweaves one man's personal struggles, doubts, and triumphs with the ups and downs of the Soviet Jewry activist movement itself.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 385 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	99



Lawrence M. Wills (ed.)

## ANCIENT JEWISH NOVELS

In the Greco-Roman period there arose among the Jews a new form of biblical and religious storytelling—the novel. Written around the time of the Dead Sea Scrolls and New Testament, these worldly texts reveal the ambiguities and conflicts encountered by Jews of that period. Included are texts from the Jewish apocrypha, several historical novels and selections from the *Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs* translated by Professor Lawrence M. Wills.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 195 6	14.95	18.95	11.99	69

HEBREW CLASSICS SERIES



S. Yizhar

## MIDNIGHT CONVOY & OTHER STORIES

S. Yizhar (1916-2006) was an innovator of modern Hebrew literature. His work is characterized by a unique use of language that combines literary Hebrew with street jargon. *Midnight Convoy & Other Stories* is a comprehensive collection of his short stories.

HEBREW CLASSICS SERIES

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Paperback	978 159 264 183 3	14.95	18.95	11.99	79



S. Yizhar

## PRELIMINARIES

S. Yizhar is considered one of Israel's most illustrious writers. Yizhar reasserted his position as one of the greatest masters of Hebrew prose with *Preliminaries*. In resurrecting his childhood in the land of Israel, Yizhar carries out a gentle stocktaking of the renewed Jewish society. Translated by Nicholas de Lange, introduction by Dan Miron.

HEBREW CLASSICS SERIES

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 159 264 190 1	24.95	30.95	18.99	109



על רומא וירושלים

שיחות בין אפיפיור לרב

הרב אברהם סקורקה, האפיפיור פרנציסקוס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 159 2	19.95	24.95	79



TOBY | HEBREW

אדוני ראש הממשלה

מאחורי הקלעים של הנהגת ישראל

יהודה אברנ

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 219 3	29.95	37.95	114



פרדוקס הפוליטיקה היהודית

כיצד סוד כוחו של העם היהודי

הוא גם חולשתו הגדולה ביותר

רות יויס

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 233 9	TBA	TBA	TBA



הממתנים לצינור

סיפורם של הממתנים לעליה

באדיס-אבבה ובגונדר

מנחם ולדמן

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 202 5	39.95	49.95	110



חלומות שלא חלמתי

קלמן סמואלס

סיפור חייו של קלמן סמואלס מייסד שלוה

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 176 6	29.95	37.95	74



חסידי הלב השבור

שרי מנדל

ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	IL ₪
978 965 526 000 7	19.95	24.95	79



# OFEQ INSTITUTE

*Dedicated to the research and discovery of original Hebrew medieval manuscripts and their publication in critical, annotated editions*

Ofeq Institute was established to discover, edit and publish unknown, unidentified or previously-unpublished classical Hebrew manuscripts. Under the auspices of Rabbi Avraham Shoshana, who also serves as the chief editor of its publications, Ofeq's team of world renowned scholars of Jewish studies has published over a millennium of Jewish sources - tannaitic literature and post-Talmudic writings - through rigorous methods of investigation and restoration. These classical works are deciphered anew from original manuscripts, and annotated by an expert staff of Judaic scholars who add source references, interpretations, introductions and indices.

The Institute's reputation has earned its access to medieval Hebrew manuscripts in archives throughout the libraries of the world, including the coveted Guenzburg Collection housed in the Russia State Library.

Ofeq Institute is the recipient of multiple awards from the prestigious US National Endowment for the Humanities, the Yad Hanadiv (the Rothschild Foundation), and the Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture.



# OFEQ

TANAKH COMMENTARY.....	220
TANNAITIC LITERATURE.....	224
GEONIM.....	225
RISHONIM.....	226
HISTORY, ETHICS AND JEWISH PHILOSOPHY.....	234



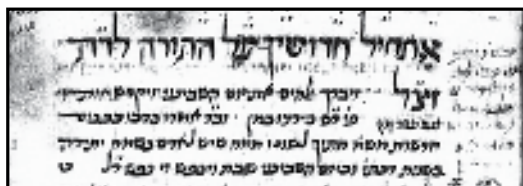
PUBLISHED FOR THE 1<sup>ST</sup> TIME IN 800 YEARS

## HIDDUSHIN ON THE TORAH by RABBENU TAM

חידושינ על התורה לרבינו תם ובית מדרשו

**Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow**

An extraordinary composition by one of the earliest Tosafot to the Torah, presenting many talmudic, midrashic and *halakhic* discussions. With a scholarly introduction supporting the identity of the work to Rabbenu Tam, as stated on the manuscript. With comprehensive notes and in-depth commentary by Harav Avraham Shoshana *shlita*, and detailed indexes.



MS Moscow  
Guenzburg  
362/8

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 517 8	27.95	34.95	20.99	95



## DEREKH BINAH

COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF JUDGES

פירוש לספר שופטים

**Manuscript Location: Prague**

A comprehensive commentary blending traditional exegesis with new clarifications that have come to light in modern times. Introductions are provided to each chapter and section. This rich commentary treats linguistic, ethical and objective problems that students encounter, and summarizes the opinions of classical commentators as well as that of later scholarship. A new edition, revised and expanded.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 538 3	22.95	28.95	16.99	79



## THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL

WITH COMMENTARY OF RABBI JOSEPH HAYYUN

פירוש לספר יחזקאל  
לרבינו יוסף ב"ר אברהם חיון הנשיא

**Manuscript Location: St. Petersburg**

R. Joseph ben Abraham Hayyun was the greatest Portuguese rabbi in the generation prior to the expulsion. His biblical commentaries were called "brooks of water in a desert" (Isaiah 32:2). Detailed and comprehensive, they follow the classical commentators, while at the same time pioneer new methods and broaden exegetical horizons. With source notes, variants and explanatory notes.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
2 Volume Set	Hardcover	978 188 125 540 6	39.95	49.95	29.99	140



## THE BOOK OF JOB AND COMMENTARIES

WITH COMMENTARIES OF RASHI'S ACADEMY

ספר איוב מבית מדרשו של רש"י

**Manuscript Location: Vienna, Rostock (Germany), Moscow**

A critical edition of Rashi's commentary based on the most accurate medieval manuscripts, along with commentary of Rashi's academy including Rabbenu Jacob b. Meir Tam and Rashi's disciple; R. Tam's commentary edited from Oxford and Rostock manuscripts; a commentary by a disciple of Rashi edited for the first time from a Guenzburg manuscript. Important variants from other manuscripts are also provided. Additional manuscripts of substantial parts of the commentary have been identified since the first edition was published, and have been utilized in this edition to provide complete and clear readings. Includes first time publication of commentary by Rashi's disciple.

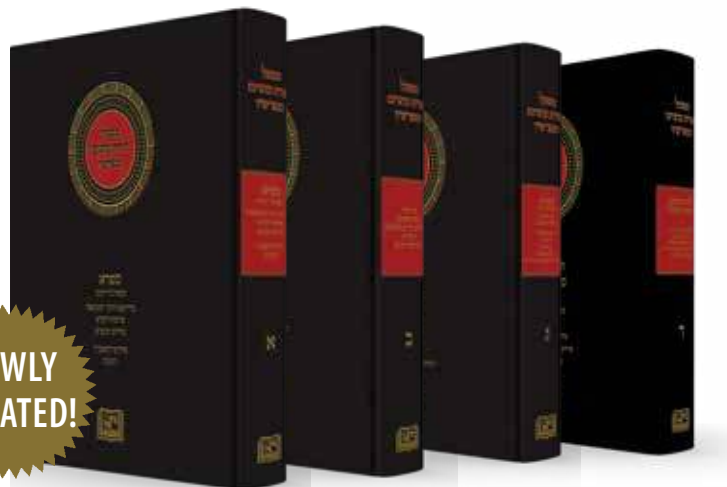
BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 530 7	24.95	30.95	17.99	89



Harav Shoshana examining the Guenzburg Collection at the Russia State Library (then the Lenin State Library) in 1990

## TORAT KOHANIM

NEWLY  
UPDATED!



### TORAT KOHANIM: VOL. I, VAYIKRA

SIFRA, MIDRASH HAKHAMIM, RAVAD COMMENTARY

ספרא נוסח כ"י רומי: ברייתא דרבי ישמעאל, כל פרשת ויקרא, מדרש חכמים, פירוש הראב"ד השלם

**Manuscript Location:** Rome, London, New York

Complete and correct text of Sifra on Parashat Vayikra (according to Vatican Manuscript Assemani 66) with complete commentary of R. Abraham b. David of Posquieres (RaBaD), according to new reliable manuscripts, select variant readings, references and full interpretive commentary. With linguistic notes, variant readings from manuscripts and early editions, and references to passages in rabbinic literature, interpretive notes to textual readings of the *Sifra*. Scholarly introduction and detailed indices.

### TORAT KOHANIM: VOL. II, VAYIKRA

COMMENTARIES OF OTHER RISHONIM ON SIFRA, PARSHAT VAYIKRA

פירושי רבינו שמואל, המיוחס לר"ש משנץ, וחבר הכהנים לרבי חיים חבריא לכל פרשת ויקרא

**Manuscript Location:** Munich, Oxford, London

This volume covers the commentaries of the *Sifra* on Parashat Vayikra for the first time, in its entirety. Includes commentaries of Rabbenu Shemu'el, ascribed to Rash of Sens, *Heber haKohanim* by R. Hayyim Hebraya to *Sifra* on *Parashat Vayikra dibbura de-Nedava* and *dibbura de-Hova*, edited from medieval manuscripts with source notes, comments and explanations, introductions and indices. The introductions examine these three commentaries in detail, their provenance, the identity of their authors and evaluate their exegetical methods.

### TORAT KOHANIM: VOL. III, TZAV

SIFRA, MIDRASH HAKHAMIM, RAVAD COMMENTARY

ספרא נוסח כ"י רומי: פרשת צו, מדרש חכמים, פירוש הראב"ד השלם, פירוש רבינו שמואל, המיוחס לר"ש משנץ, וליקוטים מחבר הכהנים לרח"ח

**Manuscript Location:** Rome, London, New York

This volume covers the *Sifra* on Parashat Tzav (according to Vatican Manuscript Assemani 66), with linguistic notes, variant readings from manuscripts and early editions, references to passages in rabbinic literature, and interpretive notes to the *Sifra*. Accompanied by Midrash Hakhamim (JTS MS 4937A). Includes commentary of Rabbenu Abraham b. David of Posquieres (RaBaD), complete and correct according to reliable manuscripts, the medieval Ashkenazic commentaries of Rabbenu Shemu'el, ascribed to Rash of Sens, and excerpts from *Heber haKohanim* by R. Hayyim Hebraya, edited from manuscripts with sources and explanatory notes. Scholarly introduction and detailed indices.

### TORAT KOHANIM: VOL. IV, SHEMINI

SIFRA, MIDRASH HAKHAMIM, RAVAD COMMENTARY AND OTHERS

*Sifra* on Parashat Shmini, according to Vatican MS Assemani 66. With linguistic notes, variant readings, and references to passages in rabbinic literature. Accompanied by Midrash Hakhamim, JTS MS 4937A. With the commentary of Ravad, according to reliable manuscripts, with references and full interpretive commentary. With the commentary *Heber haKohanim* by R. Hayyim Hebraya, from a JTS manuscript, with sources and explanatory notes. Introduction and indices.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
3 Volume set	Hardcover	978 188 125 569 7	89.85	112.95	66.99	342
4 Volume set	Hardcover	978 188 125 571 0	119.80	150.95	91.99	TBA
Vol. I, Vayikra	Hardcover	978 188 125 558 1	29.95	37.95	21.99	114
Vol. II, Vayikra	Hardcover	978 188 125 559 8	29.95	37.95	21.99	114
Vol. III, Tzav	Hardcover	978 188 125 560 4	29.95	37.95	21.99	114
Vol. IV, Shemini	Hardcover	978 188 125 579 6	29.95	37.95	21.99	114





REVISED EDITION

### BARAITA DE-R. YISHMAEL

בריייתא דרבי ישמעאל ומפרשיה הראשונים

Text according to Vatican MS Assemani 66 with Commentaries of RaBaD, RaMaH, R. Yehuda b. Kalonymus, RaBaN and ROSH

*Baraita de-R. Yishmael* according to Vatican Manuscript Assemani 66. With linguistic notes, variant readings from manuscripts and early editions, and references to passages in rabbinic literature, with interpretive notes to textual readings of the Sifra. With commentaries by RaBaD (R. Abraham b. David of Posquieres), edited from newly available manuscripts, and other unpublished commentaries by RaMaH, R. Yehuda b. Kalonymus, RaBaN and ROSH.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 511 6	16.95	20.95	12.99	59



### TOSEFTA MEGILLAH

WITH THE COMMENTARY OF TOLEDOT YIZHAK

תוספתא מגילה עם פירוש תולדות יצחק

The text of the Tosefta is based on the first print with variants from manuscripts, accompanied by the commentary *Toledot Yizhak*, written by Rabbi Isaac Halevi of Lemgo, chief rabbi of Groningen, Holland (1748-1800). Published for the first time from a Rosenthaliana manuscript (autograph), with a scholarly introduction, subject index, source notes and explanations. The introduction deals with the historical context of Rabbi Isaac Halevi of Lemgo and his monumental commentary (still in manuscript).

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 536 9	22.95	28.95	16.99	74



1995 JERUSALEM PRIZE AWARD!

### RESPONSA OF RAV NATRONAI BAR HILAI GAON

תשובות רב נטרונאי בר הילאי גאון

Manuscript Location: Cambridge, Oxford, Moscow and others

Edited from manuscripts and early edition, with introductions, indices, explanatory notes and comments. Newly updated and supplemented edition, in one volume, 2017. Culled and edited by Prof. Robert Brody. The book won the "Jerusalem Prize" for 1995. The aim of the book is to advance the understand and appreciation of the Geonic contribution by focusing on one of the most prolific and important of the Geonim.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 547 5	27.95	34.95	20.99	99



### NEWLY DISCOVERED GEONIC RESPONSA AND WRITINGS OF EARLY PROVENCAL SAGES

תשובות הגאונים החדשות

Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow

Published for the first time from Moscow Geunzburg MS 566 and Genizah fragments, with a comprehensive introduction, indices, explanatory notes and comments, by Prof. Simcha Emanuel.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 574 1	27.95	34.95	21.99	99



### OTZAR HA-GEONIM HE-HADASH

ON TRACTATE BAVA METZI'A

אוצר הגאונים החדש על מסכת בבא מציעא

Manuscript Location: Cambridge, Oxford, Moscow and others

Geonic texts collected from manuscripts, Genizah fragments and printed sources. Arranged according to the order of Bava Metzia with introduction, notes, detailed indices, and an English preface. The writings of the Geonim are crucially important for establishing the correct text of the Talmud and its meaning, and for understanding many comments and interpretation of the *rishonim* who relied on the works of the *geonim*.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 548 2	27.95	34.95	20.99	79



## TOSAFOT R. ISAAC B. SAMUEL OF DAMPIERRE AND EARLY TOSAFISTS

ON TRACTATE SHABBAT, 3 VOLUME SET

תוספות ר"י הזקן ותלמידו על מסכת שבת

Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow

**Volume I:** Chapters 1-6. A newly revised, updated and supplemented edition with new addenda from R. Yehuda b. Kalonymus, author of *Yihusei Tana'im va-Amora'im*. **Volume II:** Chapters 7-16. Edited for the first time from MS Moscow Guenzburg 636, with a scholarly introduction, references, notes and full commentary. The scholarly introduction represents excerpts from *Tosafot Rash* of Sens and *Tosafot R. Yehuda Sirlion* on Tractate Shabbat, and *Tosafot glosses* pertaining to volume I of this *Tosafot* compilation, all from newly discovered manuscripts. **Volume III:** Chapters 17-24, in addition to: *Piskei Maharih*, rulings of R. Hezekia ben Jacob of Magdeburg. Edited for the first time from Prague Jewish Museum MS 20 and Frankfurt ms ub oct. 81. *Dinei R. Peretz*, rulings of R. Perez ben Elijah of Corbeil on Tractate Shabbat. Edited for the first time from Vienna National Library MS 66. With scholarly introductions, references, notes and full commentary, emphasizing the halakhic aspect of both works, and detailed indices.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 561 1	74.95	93.95	55.99	237

## COMMENTARY OF R. PERAHYAH B. NISSIM ON TRACTATE SHABBAT

פירוש רבינו פרחיה ב"ר נסים על מסכת שבת

Manuscript Location: Oxford, Bodleian Library

Published from an Oxford manuscript with addenda from Genizah manuscripts. With source references, full commentary, and a scholarly introduction. The author, a colleague of R. Abraham, the son of Rambam in Egypt, and probably his brother-in-law, preserved in this work the exegetic and halakhic tradition of Rambam's academy and that of the Egyptian sages of his time pertaining to Tractate Shabbat.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 504 8	27.95	34.95	20.99	111

NEW EDITION  
FORTHCOMING!



## TOSAFOT HAROSH ON TRACTATE PESAHIIM, 4<sup>TH</sup> EDITION

תוספות הרא"ש על מסכת פסחים

Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow

Published for the first time from a newly discovered manuscript, MS Moscow Guenzburg 488. With scholarly introduction dealing with the attribution of these *Tosafot* on *Tractate Pesahim* to the Rosh, an analysis of the sources of these *Tosafot*, and the methods of the compiler's redaction. Appended is a list of Rosh's rabbinical oeuvre. With source notes, comments and expanded explanations, including a comparative study of the various *Tosafot* collections, and indices. Newly updated edition, corrected and augmented.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 520 8	22.95	28.95	16.99	74



## TOSAFOT HAROSH ON TRACTATE HAGIGAH

תוספות הרא"ש על מסכת חגיגה

Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow

Supercommentary of R. Asher b. Jehiel. Edited from MS Moscow Guenzburg 488, identified by Rabbi Shoshana as that of R. Asher b. Jehiel. With notes, full commentary and detailed indices. The scholarly introduction focuses on the attribution of these *Tosafot* to Rosh, and the existing close relationship between *Tosafot ha-Rosh* and the printed *Tosafot*. Includes three addenda: novellae of R. Yehuda b. Kalonymus of Speyer, novellae of R. Solomon Sirilio from his work on *Eduyot*, and some novellae of R. Bezalel Ashkenazi to Tractate Hagigah.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 537 6	22.95	28.95	16.99	74



## SHITTAH ON TRACTATE MEGILLAH

FLORILEGIA OF PROVENCAL, ITALIAN AND SPANISH PROVENANCE

שיטה למסכת מגילה

**Manuscript Location: Prague**

Florilegia of Provencal, Italian and Spanish provenance on Tractate Megillah, edited for the first time from Prague MS 44. With source notes, comments, explanations, a comprehensive introduction and detailed indices. In the introduction, the author is identified as being one and the same as that of the famous 'Shittah Mekubbezet' on Tractate Beitza, which was erroneously attributed to R. Bezalel Ashkenazi. The introduction gives an overview of the manuscript, the author and his academy, his main sources, his mentor, and the originality of his commentaries.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 529 1	16.95	20.95	12.99	49



## TOSAFOT YESHANIM COMPLETUM ON TRACTATE YEBAMOTH

תוספות ישנים השלם על מסכת יבמות

**Manuscript Location: Cincinatti and London**

Unlike the abridged and inaccurate version of these Tosafot published in the Vilna Shas, Ofeq's edition is published for the first time in its entirety from two superior manuscripts (Cincinnati and London). With source notes, references, explanations, indices and a scholarly introduction identifying these Tosafot as emanating from the Beit Medrash of R. Peretz of Corbeil.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 506 2	22.95	28.95	16.99	74



## NOVELLAE BY R. MEIR HA-LEVI ABULAFIA AND EARLY SHITTOT

ON TRACTATE GITTIN (2 VOLUMES)

חידושי הרמ"ה (רבינו מאיר הלוי אבולעפיה) ושיטות קדמונים על מסכת גיטין

**Manuscript Location: Jerusalem and Cambridge**

An encyclopedic compilation of *rishonim* incorporating the commentary of RaMaH on Tractate Gittin. The entire work is accompanied by a duplicate set of explanatory notes and indices. Published for the first time from manuscripts and printed versions. Volume I includes the discourses of Rabbi Mordecai Gifter (zt"l) on the first chapter of Tractate Gittin. Volume II includes *Hilchot ha-Get Le-haRaMaH* (published for the first time from Vatican MS 154), with references and commentary and previously unpublished parts of RaMaH's original commentary on *Gittin* (found in the Cambridge Genizah).

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 565 9	39.95	49.95	29.99	139



## YAD RAMAH ON TRACTATE KIDDUSHIN

BY R. MEIR HA-LEVI ABULAFIA

יד רמה על מסכת קידושין

**Manuscript Location: Jerusalem and Cambridge**

Published for the first time from manuscripts and rare printed material with an introduction (including an addendum), source references, notes, expanded explanations and indices.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 515 4	22.95	28.95	16.99	74

## YAD RAMAH ON TRACTATE GITTIN

BY R. MEIR HA-LEVI ABULAFIA

יד רמה על מסכת קידושין

**Manuscript Location: Jerusalem and Cambridge**

An encyclopedic compilation of Rishonim, incorporating the commentary of RaMaH on tractate Gittin. The RaMaH material is identified in the main manuscripts and supplemented by other collected RaMaH material printed and in manuscripts, named Likutei Hiddushe HaRaMaH. The rest of the material contained in the National Library of Israel manuscript was identified in the scholarly introduction as emanating from the disciples of R. Shlomo b. Adret (RaSHBA) and R. Moshe b. Nachman (RaMBaM). The entire work is accompanied by two sets of explanatory notes, one dedicated to the RaMaH material, named B'Yad RaMaH, and the second set is dedicated to the other Rishonim, named Hearot. The main aim of the accompanying notes and comments is to update the Rishonim commentaries and their halakic decisions to later authorities.

The first edition included a lengthy introduction on the life and works of R. Meir ha-Levi Abulafia, and was omitted from the latest editions. This introduction will be published independently in the near future.

We have included two addenda in this publication: 1) Hilchot ha-Get Le-haRaMaH, published for the first time from Vatican MS 154, with references and commentary; and 2) Previously unpublished part of RaMaH's original commentary on Gittin found in the Cambridge Genizah. The publication of this Genizah fragment confirms the methods we utilized for identifying RaMaH material included in the National Library manuscript.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 581 9	29.95	37.95	22.99	

## OR HAGANUZ ON TRACTATE KIDDUSHIN

VOL. I

אור הגנוז על מסכת קידושין, כרך א

Hiddushin by a disciple of R. Solomon b. Aderet (RaSHBA): R. Nissim b. Reuen Gerondi based his commentary to Alfasi's Tractate Kiddushin on this manuscript. Published for the first time from MS Moscow Guenzburg 263/2. With a lengthy, scholarly introduction, comprehensive explanatory notes by Rabbi Avraham Shoshana, and indices. Also includes commentary by R. Baruch b. Samuel ('the Sefaradi' or 'R. Baruch of Greece'). A partial commentary to tractate Kiddushin by one of the great Talmud commentators of the early twelfth century. Edited from a Cambridge Genizah fragment T-S F.5/60. With source notes, comments and comprehensive explanations, introduction, and indices.



BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 532 1	28.95	35.95	20.99	115



## SHITTAH MEKUBBEZET BY R. BEZALEL ASHKENAZI

ON TRACTATE HULLIN

שיטה מקובצת לרבינו בצלאל אשכנזי על מסכת חולין

**Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow and Jewish Museum of Prague**

Referenced and lightly annotated, published for the first time from MS Moscow Guenzburg 946, written in the author's own hand. One of the greatest gems of rabbinical literature discovered by Ofeq scholars. With separate indices for each volume.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
2 Volume Set	Hardcover	978 188 125 539 0	39.95	49.95	29.99	139



## SEDER HA-KABBALAH

BY R. MENAHEM HA-MEIRI

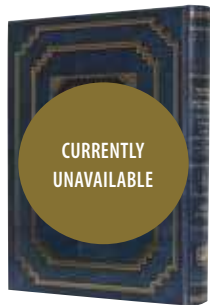
WITH ADDENDA OF RABBI HAYYIM PALAGGI AND SHA'AREI ZIYYON OF RABBI ISAAC LATTES

סדר קבלה לרבינו מנחם המאירי

**Manuscript Location: St. Petersburg [Addenda: Oxford and Moscow]**

History of the Oral Law and of early rabbinic scholarship, and a comprehensive treatise on Jewish spiritual history, the history of talmudic and rabbinic literature. First printed by R. Hayyim Palaggi in 1821 as an introduction to Meiri's commentary to Tractate Avot, the text is now complete and superior based on MS Firkovich II A 9 in St. Petersburg. With addenda of R. Hayyim Palaggi's note and Sha'arei Ziyon of Rabbi Isaac Latte (edited from Oxford MS Mich. 602 and MS Moscow Guenzburg 1336). Accompanied by introductions, explanatory notes and comments, and detailed indices.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 507 9	22.95	28.95	16.99	79



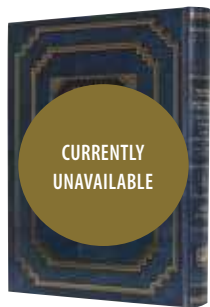
## SHITTAH MEKUBBEZET BY R. BEZALEL ASHKENAZI

### VOL. I

שיטה מקובצת לרבינו בצלאל אשכנזי על מסכת חולין

**Manuscript Location:** Russian State Library, Moscow and Jewish Museum of Prague

Includes chapter 1 of *Tractate Hulin*, with a comprehensive introduction describing the manuscript and analyzing the nature of the work. With source notes and explanatory notes.



### VOL. II

**Manuscript Location:** Russian State Library, Moscow and Jewish Museum of Prague

Annotated and interpreted, with indices. Published from MS Moscow Guenzburg 946. Includes chapter 2 of *Tractate Hulin*, with a comprehensive commentary emphasizing new material. This volume includes Dinei Rabbenu Peretz, Rulings of R. Peretz b. Elijah of Corbeil, on *Tractate Hulin*, edited for the first time from Vienna MS 66.



### VOL. III

**Manuscript Location:** Moscow, Prague

Volume III includes chapters 3, 6, 7, 9 of *Tractate Hulin*, with a comprehensive introduction analyzing the *Hullin Shittah* composition and an emphasis on material included from the commentary of R. Abraham of Posquieres on *Tractate Hulin*, hitherto unknown. This volume includes the 'Rulings of R. Hezekiah of Magdeburg' on *Tractate Hulin*, published for the first time from Jewish Museum in Prague MS 20 with sources, explanatory notes and a scholarly introduction.

	BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Vol I	Hardcover	978 188 125 526 0	24.95	30.95	17.99	79
Vol II	Hardcover	978 188 125 528 4	24.95	30.95	17.99	79
Vol III	Hardcover	978 188 125 531 4	24.95	30.95	17.99	79



## BEIT HA-BEHIRAH ON TRACTATE AVOT BY R. MENAHEM HA-MEIRI

WITH NOTES OF RABBI HAYYIM PALAGGI AND EXCERPTS FROM HIBBUR HA-TESHUVA

בית הבחירה לרבינו מנחם המאירי על מסכת אבות

**Manuscript Location:** St. Petersburg [Addenda: Oxford and Moscow]

Edited form MS Firkovich II A 9 in the Saltykov Shchedrin Public Library in St. Petersburg, with addenda of R. Hayyim Palaggi's notes and extensive excerpts from *Hibbur ha-Teshuvah* of the Meiri touching on *Avot*, culled from Vatican and Montefiore manuscripts. With introductions, explanatory notes and comments, and indices by Rabbi Prof. Shlomo Zalman Havlin, including his special introduction on Rabbenu Menahem ha-Meiri's method of treating matters of belief and principles of Jewish faith.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 521 5	24.95	30.95	18.99	79



## ME'AH SHE'ARIM

BY RABBI ELIJAH CAPSALI OF CANDIA (c. 1490-1555)

מאה שערים לרבינו אליהו ב"ר אלקנה קפשאלי

**Manuscript Location:** St. Petersburg [Addenda: Oxford and Moscow]

Published for the first time from a unique JTS manuscript. With source notes, commentary, and detailed indices of sources and subjects. Includes two lengthy introductions addressing the manuscript, and dealing with the background R. Capsali and his communal leadership. Includes 100 chapters dedicated to *kibbud av va'em*, the commandment to honor and respect one's parents. In addition, the end chapters deal with the education of one's children and Jewish family relations. The work is quoted by contemporary halakhic decisors and is cited in academic treatises. A new edition, two volumes in one.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 535 2	27.95	34.95	20.99	109



## HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS

### A TREASURED LEGACY

A basic introduction to Hebrew manuscripts outlining their nature and their production, and providing explanations of the terminology used in paleography. Includes a survey of the major collections of Hebrew manuscripts in the world today and how to locate them, as well as a wide range of examples of different types of Hebrew scripts with transcriptions of the texts, from which the reader can learn to decipher ancient Hebrew writings. Illustrated with reproductions of pages from Hebrew manuscripts, many in full color. With a lengthy essay, 'The Cairo Genizah,' describing the discovery of the Genizah and its significance.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 568 0	24.95	30.95	17.99	99



## MESILLAT YESHARIM

### WITH DIALOGUE & THEMATIC VERSIONS

BY MOSHE HAYYIM LUZZATO

מסילת ישרים לרבי משה חיים לוצאטו זלה"ה  
סדר ויכוח וסדר פרקים

**Manuscript Location: Russian State Library, Moscow**

Mesillat Yesharim, the basic mussar work, is presented here in two versions, both written by Ramhal. The Dialogue Version is published for the first time from an autograph manuscript, Moscow Guenzburg 1206. The Thematic Version is based on the first edition published in Amsterdam, 1740, during the author's lifetime, and corrected from parallel passages in the newly found manuscript. The Dialogue version is an independent work, adding chapters and new material, which sheds brilliant light on the known thematic version. With source notes, references and comments, introduction and indices.

LANGUAGE	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hebrew	978 188 125 549 9	16.95	20.95	12.99	59
Hebrew/English (Large, English-bound edition)	978 188 125 542 0	35.95	44.95	26.99	139
Hebrew/English (Medium)	978 188 125 543 7	12.95	15.95	9.99	N/A
Hebrew/English (Small)	978 188 125 545 1	27.95	34.95	20.99	99
Hebrew/English (Pocket)	978 188 125 525 3	11.95	14.95	8.99	49



## BEIN HAMESILOT

### A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF MESILLAT YESHARIM

This volume focuses on a comparative study of the two versions of Mesillat Yesharim. It includes a lengthy essay which analyzes and examines the main themes of Mesillat Yesharim, shedding light on its composition in general, and on the special contribution of the dialogue version in particular.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Softcover	978 188 125 550 5	10.95	13.95	7.99	35



## TIKKUN CHAG HAPESACH

The Haggadah and prayers with commentary, laws and customs by a disciple of R. Jonah Gerondi and the sages of Catalonia. Edited from MS Moscow Guenzburg 821, a fourteenth-century siddur of Spanish Provenance. This extraordinary siddur includes daily services, Shabbat and festival services, accompanied by a lucid, comprehensive commentary; a wealth of halakhic and aggadic material; small midrashim; a treatise on the Hebrew calendar; and a series of personal prayers.

BINDING	ISBN	US \$	CAN \$	UK £	IL ₪
Hardcover	978 188 125 578 9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



**KOREN**

**Koren Publishers Jerusalem**  
*Tradition Renewed*

## Sales & Distribution

All listed books are available from Koren Publishers Jerusalem and its partner distributors.

### USA

**Koren Publishers Jerusalem**  
POB 8531  
New Milford, CT 06776-8531  
sales@korenpub.com  
Tel: 203 830 8508  
Sales Inquiries:  
203 830 8509  
Fax: 203 830 8512

*Also available from:*

**Alef to Tav**  
1217 38th Street  
Brooklyn, NY 11218  
info@aleftotav.com  
www.aleftotav.com  
Tel: 718 435 4545  
Fax: 718 435 8088

**Baker & Taylor**  
www.btol.com

**Ingram Book Distributor**  
www.ipage.ingrambook.com

### Canada

**Koren Publishers Jerusalem**  
8300 Lawson Road  
Milton, ON L9T 0A4  
canada@korenpub.com  
Tel: 647 913 6459  
Fax: 203 830 8512

### Israel

**Koren Publishers Jerusalem**  
POB 4044  
Jerusalem 91040  
koren@korenpub.com  
Tel: +972 (2) 633 0533  
Fax: +972 (2) 633 0534

### Australia

**Golds World of Judaica**  
3–13 William Street  
Balaclava, Melbourne, VIC 3183  
Tel: +61 (0)3 9527 8775  
Fax: +61 (0)3 9527 6434  
info@golds.com.au

**Golds World of Judaica**  
9 O'Brien Street  
Bondi, Sydney, NSW 2026  
Tel: +61 (0)2 9300 0495  
Fax: +61 (0)2 9300 0386  
sydney@golds.com.au

### Canada: Orders

**Jaguar Book Group**  
100 Armstrong Avenue  
Georgetown ON L7G 5S4  
sales@jaguarbookgroup.ca  
www.orders.fraserdirect.ca  
Tel: 905 877 4483  
Fax: 905 877 4410

### South Africa

**Kollel Bookshop**  
Northfield Centre  
17 Northfield Avenue  
Glenhazel 2192  
South Africa  
+27 (11) 440 6679  
kollbook@global.co.za

### UK & Europe

**Koren Publishers Jerusalem**  
Tel: +44 (0)208 432 3322  
Fax: +44 (0)208 432 9415  
uksales@korenpub.com

### Other Countries

**Koren Publishers Jerusalem**  
POB 4044  
Jerusalem 91040 Israel  
sales@korenpub.com  
Tel: 203 830 8508  
Fax: 203 830 8512